

# Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities

Committee on Cost of and Payment for Animal Research, Institute for Laboratory Animal Research, National Research Council

ISBN: 0-309-51290-5, 168 pages, 6 x 9, (2000)

This PDF is available from the National Academies Press at: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

Visit the <u>National Academies Press</u> online, the authoritative source for all books from the <u>National Academy of Sciences</u>, the <u>National Academy of Engineering</u>, the <u>Institute of Medicine</u>, and the <u>National Research Council</u>:

- Download hundreds of free books in PDF
- Read thousands of books online for free
- Explore our innovative research tools try the "<u>Research Dashboard</u>" now!
- Sign up to be notified when new books are published
- Purchase printed books and selected PDF files

Thank you for downloading this PDF. If you have comments, questions or just want more information about the books published by the National Academies Press, you may contact our customer service department toll-free at 888-624-8373, <u>visit us online</u>, or send an email to <u>feedback@nap.edu</u>.

### This book plus thousands more are available at <u>http://www.nap.edu</u>.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise indicated, all materials in this PDF File are copyrighted by the National Academy of Sciences. Distribution, posting, or copying is strictly prohibited without written permission of the National Academies Press. <u>Request reprint permission for this book</u>.



# Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities

Committee on Cost of and Payment for Animal Research Institute for Laboratory Animal Research National Research Council

> NATIONAL ACADEMY PRESS Washington, D.C.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

### NATIONAL ACADEMY PRESS 2101 Constitution Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20218

NOTICE: The project that is the subject of this report was approved by the Governing Board of the National Research Council, whose members are drawn from the councils of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute of Medicine. The members of the committee responsible for the report were chosen for their special competences and with regard for appropriate balance.

This study was supported by Grant No. N0–0D–4–2139 between the National Academies and the National Institutes of Health of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Any opinions, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the organizations or agencies that provided support for the project.

International Standard Book Number 0-309-07261-1

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 00-110818

Additional copies of this report are available from the National Academy Press, 2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Lockbox 285, Washington, D.C. 20055; (800) 624-6242 or (202) 334-3313 (in the Washington metropolitan area); Internet: http://www.nap.edu

Copyright 2000 by the National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Printed in the United States of America.

## THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

National Academy of Sciences National Academy of Engineering Institute of Medicine National Research Council

The **National Academy of Sciences** is a private, nonprofit, self-perpetuating society of distinguished scholars engaged in scientific and engineering research, dedicated to the furtherance of science and technology and to their use for the general welfare. Upon the authority of the charter granted to it by the Congress in 1863, the Academy has a mandate that requires it to advise the federal government on scientific and technical matters. Dr. Bruce M. Alberts is president of the National Academy of Sciences.

The **National Academy of Engineering** was established in 1964, under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences, as a parallel organization of outstanding engineers. It is autonomous in its administration and in the selection of its members, sharing with the National Academy of Sciences the responsibility for advising the federal government. The National Academy of Engineering also sponsors engineering programs aimed at meeting national needs, encourages education and research, and recognizes the superior achievements of engineers. Dr. William A. Wulf is president of the National Academy of Engineering.

The **Institute of Medicine** was established in 1970 by the National Academy of Sciences to secure the services of eminent members of appropriate professions in the examination of policy matters pertaining to the health of the public. The Institute acts under the responsibility given to the National Academy of Sciences by its congressional charter to be an adviser to the federal government and, upon its own initiative, to identify issues of medical care, research, and education. Dr. Kenneth I. Shine is president of the Institute of Medicine.

The **National Research Council** was organized by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and advising the federal government. Functioning in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy, the Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in providing services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. The Council is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. Dr. Bruce M. Alberts and Dr. William A. Wulf are chairman and vice chairman, respectively, of the National Research Council.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

### COMMITTEE ON COST OF AND PAYMENT FOR ANIMAL RESEARCH

- CHRISTIAN E. NEWCOMER (*Chair*), Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina
- FREDERICK W. ALT, Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Children's Hospital, Boston, Massachusetts
- RANSOM L. BALDWIN, Department of Animal Science, University of California, Davis, California
- JOHN C. DONOVAN, Laboratory Animal Science and Welfare, Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Collegeville, Pennsylvania
- JANET L. GREGER, Department of Nutritional Sciences, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin
- JOSEPH HEZIR, EOP Group, Inc., Washington, D.C.
- CHARLES McPHERSON, American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine, Cary, North Carolina
- JOSH STEVEN MEYER, GPR Planners Collaborative, Inc., Purchase, New York
- ROBERT B. PRICE, University of Texas Health Center, San Antonio, Texas
- DANIEL H. RINGLER, Unit for Laboratory Animal Medicine, University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, Michigan
- JAMES R. SWEARENGEN, Veterinary Medicine Division, U.S. Army Medical Research, Institute of Infectious Diseases, Fort Detrick, Maryland
- JOHN G. VANDENBERGH, Department of Zoology, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina

### Staff

- Ralph B. Dell, Director
- Kathleen A. Beil, Administrative Assistant
- Norman Grossblatt, Editor
- Susan S. Vaupel, Editor
- Marsha K. Williams, Project Assistant

### INSTITUTE FOR LABORATORY ANIMAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

JOHN L. VANDEBERG, Chair 1998-1999, Southwest Foundation for
Biomedical Research, San Antonio, Texas
PETER A. WARD, Chair 1999-2000, Department of Pathology,
University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, Michigan
CHRISTIAN R. ABEE, Department of Comparative Medicine,
University of South Alabama, Mobile, Alabama
MURIEL T. DAVISSON, The Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, Maine
BENNETT DYKE, Southwest Foundation for Biomedical Research, San Antonio, Texas
ROSEMARY W. ELLIOTT, Department of Molecular and Cellular
Biology, Roswell Park Cancer Institute, Buffalo, New York
GERALD F. GEBHART, Department of Pharmacology, College of
Medicine, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
JAMES W. GLOSSER, Massillon, Ohio
GAIL E. HERMAN, Wexner Research Facility, Children's Hospital,
Columbus, Ohio
HILTON J. KLEIN, Department of Laboratory Animal Resources, Merck
Research Laboratories, West Point, Pennsylvania
MARGARET LANDI, Department of Laboratory Animal Science,
SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals, King of Prussia,
Pennsylvania
CHARLES R. MCCARTHY, Kennedy Institute of Ethics, Washington, D.C.
WILLIAM MORTON, Regional Primate Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington
RANDALL J. NELSON, Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology,
University of Tennessee, Memphis, Tennessee
THOMAS D. POLLARD, The Salk Institute, La Jolla, California
ROBERT J. RUSSELL, Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc., Indianapolis,
Indiana
WILLIAM S. STOKES, Environmental Toxicology Program, National
Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Research Triangle Park,
North Carolina
MICHAEL K. STOSKOPF, Department of Companion Animal and
Special Species Medicine, North Carolina State University, Raleigh,
North Carolina
RICHARD C. VAN SLUYTERS, School of Optometry, University of
California, Berkeley, California
JOHN G. VANDENBERGH, Department of Zoology, North Carolina
State University, Raleigh, North Carolina

THOMAS WOLFLE, Annapolis, Maryland

JOANNE ZURLO, Center for Alternatives to Animal Testing, Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health, Baltimore, Maryland

### Staff

Ralph B. Dell, Director Kathleen A. Beil, Administrative Assistant Susan S. Vaupel, Editor Marsha K. Williams, Project Assistant

### COMMISSION ON LIFE SCIENCES

MICHAEL T. CLEGG (Chair), College of Natural and Agricultural
Sciences, University of California, Riverside, California
PAUL BERG (Vice Chair), Stanford University School of Medicine,
Stanford, California
FREDERICK R. ANDERSON, Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft,
Washington, DC
JOANNA BURGER, Division of Life Sciences, Environmental and
Occupational Health Sciences Institute, Rutgers University,
Piscataway, New Jersey
JAMES E. CLEAVER, University of California Cancer Center, San
Francisco, California
DAVID EISENBERG, University of California, Los Angeles, California
JOHN L. EMMERSON, Eli Lilly and Co. (ret.), Indianapolis, Indiana
NEAL L. FIRST, Department of Animal Science, University of
Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin
DAVID J. GALAS, Chiroscience R&D, Inc., Bothell, Washington
DAVID V. GOEDDEL, Tularik, Inc., South San Francisco, California
ARTURO GOMEZ–POMPA, Department of Botany and Plant Sciences,
University of California, Riverside, California
COREY S. GOODMAN, Department of Molecular and Cell Biology,
University of California, Berkeley, California
JON W. GORDON, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Mount
Sinai School of Medicine, New York, New York
DAVID G. HOEL, Department of Biometry and Epidemiology, Medical
University of South Carolina, Charleston, South Carolina
BARBARA S. HULKA, Department of Epidemiology, University of
North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina
CYNTHIA J. KENYON, Department of Biochemistry, University of
California, San Francisco, California
BRUCE R. LEVIN, Department of Biology, Emory University, Atlanta,
Georgia
DAVID M. LIVINGSTON, Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston,
Massachusetts
DONALD R. MATTISON, March of Dimes, White Plains, New York
ELLIOT M. MEYEROWITZ, Division of Biology, California Institute of
Technology, Pasadena, California
ROBERT T. PAINE, Department of Zoology, University of Washington,
Seattle, Washington

RONALD R. SEDEROFF, Department of Forestry, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina

viii

ROBERT R. SOKAL, Department of Ecology and Evolution, State University of New York at Stony Brook, New York

CHARLES F. STEVENS, MD, The Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California

SHIRLEY M. TILGHMAN, Department of Molecular Biology, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey

RAYMOND L. WHITE, Department of Oncological Sciences, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah

### Staff

Warren Muir, Executive Director

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

### Preface

Care and use of animals in research are expensive, prompting efforts to contain or reduce costs. Components of those costs are personnel, regulatory compliance, veterinary medical care, and laboratory animal management, equipment, and procedures. Many efforts have been made to control and reduce personnel costs, the largest contributing factor to cost, through better facility and equipment design, more efficient use of personnel, and automation of many routine operations. However, there has been no comprehensive, recent analysis of the various cost components or examination of the strategies that have been proven or are purported to decrease the cost of animal facility operation.

The National Research Council appointed the Committee on Cost of and Payment for Animal Research (Cost Committee) in January 1998 to examine the current interpretation of governmental policy (Office of Management and Budget Circular A–21) concerning institutional reimbursement for overhead costs of an animal research facility and to describe methods for economically operating an animal research facility. The study was conducted under the auspices of the Institute for Laboratory Animal Research (ILAR) of the Commission on Life Sciences. The committee produced its first report titled *Approaches to Cost Recovery for Animal Research: Implications for Science, Animals, Research Competitiveness, and Regulatory Compliance* in May 1998. The principal conclusion of that report was that animal research facilities are used extensively for the conduct of research and support an environment and animal health profile that are integral to the validity of the experimental animal model. Hence, the facilities and xii

administrative (F&A) costs should be eligible for inclusion in an institution's indirect cost category. The Office of Grants and Acquisition Management of the Department of Health and Human Services ultimately accepted most of this recommendation and extended its applicability to institutions governed by Circulars A–21 and A–122 (see Appendix A). This action also catalyzed an NIH committee's final revisions of the NIH *Cost Accounting and Rate Setting Manual for Laboratory Animal Facilities*. The Cost Committee then considered cost containment methods for animal research facilities and wrote the present report. This report is intended primarily for directors and managers of animal research facilities.

The literature available to the Cost Committee that specifically addresses cost containment methods was relatively sparse. However, two other sources of information were available: The Ohio State University Committee on Institutional Cooperation Study (CIC) of 12 institutions (see Appendix B) and the Yale University 1999 Animal Resources Survey (1999 ARS) of 63 institutions (see Appendix C). The present report is based upon the experience of the committee members, most of whom have been directors of laboratory animal facilities, researchers relying on animal models or professionals overseeing research resources for many years (see biographical sketches, Appendix D), information in the literature, and the two surveys.

This report has been reviewed by persons chosen for their diverse perspectives and technical expertise in accordance with procedures approved by the National Research Council's Report Review Committee. The purposes of the independent review are to provide candid and critical comments that will assist the authors and the National Research Council in making the published report as sound as possible and to ensure that the report meets institutional standards of objectivity, evidence, and responsiveness to the study charge. The contents of the review comments and the manuscript draft remain confidential to protect the integrity of the deliberative process. We thank the following persons for their participation in the review of this report:

- Michael Adams, DVM, Professor of Pathology/Comparative Medicine, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston–Salem, NC;
- Ronald A. Banks, DVM, Director, Laboratory Animal Resource, School of Medicine, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, Denver;
- B. Taylor Bennett, DVM, PhD, Associate Vice Chancellor for Research, University of Illinois, Chicago;
- Linda Cork, DVM, PhD, Chair, Comparative Medicine, Stanford University School of Medicine, CA;
- Ron DePinho, MD, Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA;

Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

PREFACE

- Robert E. Faith, DVM, PhD, Director, Center for Comparative Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX;
- James G. Fox, DVM, Director, Comparative Medicine, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge;
- Warren W. Frost, DVM, MS, Director, Animal Resources Center, Montana State University, Bozeman;
- Lauretta W. Gerrity, DVM, Director, Animal Resources Program, University of Alabama, Birmingham;
- Cynthia S. Gillett, DVM, Director, Research Animal Resources, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis;
- Michael J. Huerkamp, DVM, Assistant Director, Division of Animal Resources, Emory University, Atlanta, GA;
- Robert O. Jacoby, DVM, PhD, Chairman, Section of Comparative Medicine, Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT;
- Timothy Kern, PhD, Professor of Medicine and Ophthalmology, Director, Center for Diabetes Research, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH;
- Dennis F. Kohn, DVM, PhD, Director, Institute of Comparative Medicine, Columbia University, New York, NY;
- C. Max Lang, DVM, Chair, Department of Comparative Medicine, Hershey Medical Center, Pennsylvania State University, Hershey;
- Neil S. Lipman, VMD, Director, Research Animal Resource Center, Memorial Sloan–Kettering Institute, New York, NY;
- Richard J. Rahija, DVM, PhD, Director, Laboratory Animal Resources, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC;
- Irving Weissman, MD, Professor, Department of Pathology, Stanford University School of Medicine, CA;
- David York, Associate Executive Director for Basic Science, Boyd Professor, Pennington Biomedical Research Center, Baton Rouge, LA; and,
- William P. Yonushonis, DVM, Director, Laboratory Animal Resources, Ohio State University, Columbus.

The list shows the diversity and background of the reviewers, again attesting to the rigor of the process of producing this report. Although the persons listed have provided many constructive comments and suggestions, responsibility for the final content of this report rests solely with the authoring committee and the National Research Council.

I am very thankful to the committee members, reviewers, and ILAR staff. Members of the committee demonstrated their expertise, dedication, and perseverance and donated their precious time and energy to focus on this project throughout their tenure on the committee. The xiv

reviewers provided invaluable insights that helped to make the final report more relevant, informative, and robust.

The committee wishes to thank Robert Jacoby of the Section of Comparative Medicine of Yale University School of Medicine, for making available the data from the 1999 ARS, and Rajasekhar Ramakrishnan and Steven Holleran of the Division of Biomathematics and Biostatistics, Department of Pediatrics, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, for summarizing and analyzing the data. Ralph Dell was an extraordinary liaison with the groups on the Cost Committee's behalf, playing a pivotal role during our critique and refinement of the survey instrument and the analysis of survey data. The committee deeply appreciated his deft management of the review process and concluding efforts toward publication of the final report. The committee is further indebted to Kathleen Beil and Marsha Williams, of ILAR staff, for their cheerful support of committee functions, manuscript preparation, and producing all the tables (Appendix C) summarizing the 1999 ARS.

> Christian E. Newcomer (*Chair*) Director, Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine The University of North Carolina

### Contents

EX.	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
IN	TRODUCTION	6
1	PERSONNEL Administrative Personnel, 11 Animal Care Staff, 12 Personnel Training, 13 Team Management: A Case Study, 14 Salaries, Benefits and Incentives, 16 Outsourcing Animal Care Services, 17 Summary, 18	10
2	LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES Administrative Practices, 19 Animal Husbandry, 24 Summary, 31	19
3	VETERINARY MEDICAL CARE Veterinary Staffing, 34 Technicians, 35 Diagnostic Laboratory Support, 35 Health Surveillance, 36 Summary, 37	33

xv

xvi	CONTENTS		
<ul> <li>INTEGRATION OF DESIGN, EQUIPMENT, OPERATION AND STAFFING: A CONTEMPORARY CASE STUDY Ventilated Racks, 40 Ventilated-Rack Supply and Exhaust, 41 Automatic Watering, 41 Universal Room Design, 42 Animal Transfer Stations, 43 Robotics, 44 Vacuum Bedding System, 45 Expandable–Contractible Barriers, 45 Interstitial Space, 45 Wall Materials and Finishes, 46 Summary, 47</li> </ul>	, 39		
5 REGULATORY CONCERNS Summary, 52	48		
<ul> <li>FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN RESEARCH ANIMAL USE: INFRASTRUCTURE, COST, AND PRODUCTIVITY Overview, 53</li> <li>Factors Contributing to Increased Mouse Use, 54</li> <li>Potential Strategies to Dampen the Explosion in Mouse Use Summary of Mouse Projections, 57</li> <li>Potential for Use of Other Transgenic Species, 58</li> <li>Summary, 59</li> </ul>	53 e, 56		
REFERENCES	60		
APPENDIX A Office of Grants and Acquisition Management Memorandum	63		
APPENDIX B Summary of Findings from the Ohio State University - Committee on Institutional Cooperation Study (CIC) 65			
APPENDIX C Animal Research Survey-1999 and Survey Tabl	les 67		
APPENDIX D Biographical Sketches of Committee Members	145		



Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

### **Executive Summary**

The Committee on Cost of and Payment for Animal Research, in the National Research Council's Institute for Laboratory Animal Research (ILAR), was appointed to advise federal funding agencies and grant awardees on three matters:

1. Develop recommendations by which federal auditors and research institutions can establish what cost components of research animal facilities should be charged to institutions' indirect cost pool and what animal research facility cost components should be included in the per diem charges to investigators, and assess the financial and scientific ramifications that these criteria would have among federally funded institutions. The results of this phase of the study were released in an interim report within 6 months of receipt of funding.

2. Determine the cost components of laboratory animal care and use in biomedical research. This will be used to establish a cost baseline that all institutions that use animals in biomedical research, education, and testing can use as a measure of performance efficiency.

3. Assess and recommend methods of cost containment for institutions maintaining animals for biomedical research.

The second task was not done by the committee, because it was discovered that Yale University was well along in planning to conduct a survey of institutions to determine, among other items, cost components of laboratory animal care and use.

#### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

The Committee on Cost of and Payment for Animal Research used a Strategies That Influence Cost Contain Merid Andra Russes of Findermation in writing this report: the conclusions, http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.htmlbut not the underlying data, of a survey conducted by The Ohio State

University Office of Research, for the Committee for Institutional Cooperation (CIC study, Appendix B); the 1999 *Animal Resources Survey* (1999 ARS), conducted by the Yale University School of Medicine's Section of Comparative Medicine; published data; and the collective experience of the committee members. The report covers cost of personnel, laboratory animal management, veterinary medical care, equipment and facility design, compliance with regulations, and future directions in research that uses animals.

Of 130 institutions surveyed, 63 responded to the 1999 ARS. To focus on traditional laboratory animal medicine programs, all institutions with an average daily mouse census of 1,000 or more were selected for further analysis. That resulted in 53 institutions that were then grouped by size of mouse holdings: group 1, 1,000-9,999; group 2, 10,000-29,999; and group 3, 30,000 or more.

Personnel represent the largest cost item in the total costs of an animal research facility (ARF), accounting for 50-65% of the total costs. Of the institutions responding to the 1999 ARS 54 had a veterinarian as a director of the animal care program. If institutions with an average daily mouse census of over 1,000 were focused on, there was no difference in mean director full-time equivalents (FTEs) by group size. Furthermore, the institutions in each of the three groups had an average of nearly 1 FTE associate or assistant director and roughly 0.9 FTE business manager. That indicates that directorship overhead was nearly the same regardless of size of institution. Thus, directorship costs per mouse are higher in smaller institutions. Total managerial staff ranged from a mean of 4.0 in group 1 to 5.4 in group 3, again resulting in higher costs per mouse in the smaller group. Total clerical FTEs doubled from group 1 to group 3, and total technical staff rose from 15 to 42 FTEs. In summary, smaller institutions have higher proportional personnel costs, reaffirming the old adage of economy of scale.

As a case study, the use of team management (or "total quality management") at the University of Michigan is described. Animal care has been strengthened and streamlined as a result of having managers, team leaders, and animal care staff work together collaboratively. A more customer-oriented focus has emerged from this process, improving the ability of the animal care program to meet the needs of researchers. Two years after implementation of the team concept, the University of Michigan was able to reduce per diem rates for rodents by 50% and customer complaints dropped to less than half their previous level. Team management improved working conditions, an important factor in staff retention

001-5

2

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html Containing costs of laboratory animal management depends on highquality information yielded by carefully kept records and a comprehensive cost-accounting system. Such a system will permit determination of the costs and benefits of various services and identification of cost savings. It is false economy to purchase animals whose health status and genetic background are unknown; their use can lead to poor scientific data that are inaccurate or misleading because of undetected health problems in the animals. Breeding animals inhouse depends on research needs and on a careful comparison of purchase versus breeding costs. The use of core laboratories is a way to centralize services and thereby realize economies of scale, and it usually results in higher-quality data because core laboratories might produce transgenic or knockout animals, monoclonal antibodies, behavioral testing, and the like.

> Costs of veterinary medical care are largely for personnel. The veterinarian director of an animal care program is usually trained in laboratory animal medicine and frequently is a diplomate of the American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine. The salaries of such specialized veterinarians are higher than those of veterinary support personnel, so institutions should make use of these veterinarians to take full advantage of their professional competences and delegate technical and administrative duties to lower-paid employees. Veterinary residents and certified laboratory animal and veterinary technicians can be used as an effective extension of the veterinary medical staff, as noted in the CIC study (Appendix B). Smaller institutions can choose to use part-time veterinary consultants or share positions with other institutions. The mix of species, the presence or absence of a surgery program, and the use of animal models that require intensive veterinary assistance because of experimental complications, invasive procedures, or spontaneous disease are determining factors in the amount of veterinary input required. In general, rodentonly programs require less clinical veterinary support than surgeryintensive programs and programs that use larger species extensively. Well-trained, experienced technicians working under the supervision of a veterinarian can deliver much of the veterinary care required by an institution, thereby lowering costs.

> Diagnostic laboratory support is usually contracted for unless the institution is large and can fully support an inhouse laboratory. Health surveillance is expensive, and exact needs depend on several factors, such as species used, source of animals, facility design, and animal housing conditions. Frequency of sampling and method to be used for health





surveillance should be based on a risk assessment that incorporates those Strategies That Influence Cost Contain குண்ணு Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html The committee considered principles that govern the design of new

The committee considered principles that govern the design of new or renovated animal research facilities, and these principles are presented herein. There are tradeoffs among low maintenance, efficient animal care, investigator convenience, equipment costs, security, and initial cost of construction. Cost estimates are valuable in making choices. Increasing cen-tralization results in increased labor productivity and decreased cost of operation per square foot—a finding that should be considered when renovations or expansions of animal research facilities are contemplated. Decreasing the costs of animal husbandry involves consideration of type of caging (conventional, microisolator, or individually ventilated caging), automatic watering, robot arms for rodent-cage processing, choice of environmental enrichment, bulk purchase of material (depending on space costs), inhouse breeding versus purchase of animals, and medical supplies, including personal protective equipment.

Attention to facility design, equipment, and operating procedures should result in an animal facility that is efficient and easy to manage and maintain. Use of individually ventilated racks could increase intervals between cage changing from 3-4 days to as much as 14 days. Connecting the racks directly to building supply and exhaust can lower maintenance costs by ventilating the cages instead of the whole room. Automatic watering decreases labor costs, but its use can result in undesirable side effects, such as inoperative valves or cage flooding. Using larger water bottles and acidifying or chlorinating the water is an alternative. Careful sizing of animal rooms in the facility permits optimal placement of the racks so that cages can be accessed with a minimum of effort and mobile animal transfer stations can be used. In large facilities, use of robots can permit automation of many parts of the cage-changing process, such as moving cages to the cage-washing room, dumping cages, loading and unloading cages into the cage washer, putting bedding in the cages and filling water bottles, and transporting the clean cages and bottles back to the animal rooms. Experience with the use of robots is limited, and it may be several years before their ability to save costs is determined. Ensuring that the interstitial space (space above the room ceiling) is readily accessible and is laid out so that duct work and machinery are easily maintained reduces costs and exposure of maintenance workers and animals to each other. Walls in rodent rooms might not need to withstand the assault of large animals and can be constructed with material that is less expensive than traditional concrete masonry.

The institutional animal care and use committee (IACUC) is responsible for oversight of an institution's animal care and use program. The cost of that activity is often underestimated because the institution does

001-5

4/24/01. 7:01 PM

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

not account for faculty time spent on IACUC activities. In addition to the Strategies That Influence Cost Contain Active State Pachae JACUC, there are the known costs of adminishttp://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html trative staff to support the IACUC functions and the unknown costs of faculty time spent in completing protocols. A National Institutes of Health study of regulatory burden (NIH 1999) cited six major categories of regulatory issues: redundancy of program and facility inspections; different annual reports required by the Office of Laboratory Animal Welfare (OLAW), the US Department of Agriculture (USDA), and the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International (AAALAC); USDA requirements that do not allow for professional judgment; significant differences between OLAW and USDA requirements; inconsistent interpretation of regulations and policies by oversight groups; and complexity of regulations governing the import and movement of nonhuman primates. NIH did not estimate the cost of those issues, but addressing them should result in savings of time and money.

> Of institutions that replied to the 1999 ARS, 48 reported costs of supporting the IACUC of \$0-\$301,000. Larger institutions (group 3) spent more on IACUC support, had programs for monitoring use of animals in research in addition to semiannual inspections, and had more faculty and staff serving on IACUCs; but the cost of compliance as a percentage of research dollars received was generally higher for small programs. The proposal to require USDA to regulate use of rats, mice, and birds in research will probably increase the regulatory burden, particularly for smaller institutions.

> Many factors will contribute to increased mouse use over the next few years: the genome project and functional genomics, interinstitutional transfer of various mouse lines, conditional and tissue-specific mutations, chemical and viral mutagenesis, creation of therapeutic models, and in vivo gene-transfer experiments. In light of those factors, many institutions are projecting at least a threefold increase over 5 years. Other species—such as rat, rabbit, pig, and nonhuman primate—might become models in gene transfer experiments. In addition, growth in the use of aquatic species—including *Xenopus* frogs, zebrafish, and other fishes—is likely. Such projected increases require construction or renovation of new space, a portion of which must be flexible to accommodate nonrodent species.

> > 5

001-5

5

### Introduction

The Committee on Cost of and Payment for Animal Research, in the National Research Council's Institute for Laboratory Animal Research (ILAR), was appointed to advise federal funding agencies and grant awardees on two matters: (1) Develop recommendations by which federal auditors and research institutions can establish what cost components of research animal facilities should be charged to institutions' indirect cost pool and what animal research facility cost components should be included in the per diem charges to investigators, and assess the financial and scientific ramifications that these criteria would have among federally funded institutions. The results of this phase of the study were to be released in an interim report within 6 months of receipt of funding. (2) Assess and recommend methods of cost containment for institutions maintaining animals for biomedical research.

The first phase of the committee's activities concluded with the publication of the ILAR report *Approaches to Cost Recovery for Animal Research: Implications for Science, Animals, Research Competitiveness, and Regulatory Compliance* (NRC 1998). In that document, the committee recommended that institutions be allowed to recover facilities and administrative (F&A) costs of animal research facilities from the indirect cost pool to be consistent with the allocation of F&A costs for other research space, to ensure high-quality animal-based research, and to ensure humane care of animals consistent with federal regulations.

After publication and public discussion of the committee's report, the Office of Grants and Acquisition Management issued an administrative

### INTRODUCTION

clarification of Circulars A-21 and A-122 (Action Transmittal OGAM AT 2000-1, dated November 15, 1999, Appendix A) to authorize the allocation of some costs to the F&A cost pool as suggested by the committee. Specifically, those costs were related to procedure rooms, operating and recovery rooms, isolation rooms, quarantine rooms directly related to research protocols, and rooms that house research animals that are not generally removed from the facility for conducting research. Institutions are still required to document, through space surveys, the particular research projects conducted in research space included in the F&A pool. Given those clarifications, an NIH committee completed work on a year 2000 revision of A Cost Analysis and Rate Setting Manual for Animal Research Facilities (CARS Manual). The manual was originally produced by NIH in 1974 and revised in 1979. It has been widely used for cost analysis and rate setting in animal research facilities. The 2000 revision of the manual will bring it up to date with federal cost policies and the technical evolution in the animal research facilities.

The ILAR committee's final objective was to analyze the costs entailed in the care and use of animals in biomedical research and to develop useful indicators for institutions to use in scaling their performance efficiency and evaluating their overall support systems for research animals. The committee was also given the charge of assessing and recommending methods of cost containment for institutions that maintain animals for biomedical research. The committee has drawn on a variety of sources to meet its objectives, including published reports in the literature, personal communications with experts in the field, the opinions of the committee's own members, and two survey documents that were available in whole or in part to the committee. The main survey document used by the committee was the 1999 Animal Resources Survey (1999 ARS), conducted by the Yale University School of Medicine's Section of Comparative Medicine and analyzed by the Division of Biomathematics and Biostatistics in the Columbia University Department of Pediatrics. Of 130 academic institutions contacted (including the top 100 recipients of NIH funds for 1995), 63 responded to the survey, for a nearly 50% response rate. The total research budget was greater than \$50 million for 42 institutions, between \$10 and \$50 million for 15, and less than \$10 million for six. The 1999 ARS questionnaire and a tabular summary of the findings are provided in Appendix C. The survey produced a wealth of descriptive information needed to characterize many variables relevant to contemporary animal care and use programs and practices, but it failed to yield detailed and compelling information about the linkage of costs to the quality of animal care in many areas. Also, a summary of the conclusions, but not the underlying data, of a survey conducted by the Ohio State University, Office of Research, for the Committee for Institutional

STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

Cooperation (CIC study) was available to the ILAR committee for review and consideration. The CIC study included 12 institutions—10 midwestern state institutions and 2 private institutions. Although a small study, it was carefully conducted, with each institution completing a questionnaire and then being visited by an accountant to ensure accurate, highquality data. This qualitative information is provided in Appendix B to provide readers with an overview of the trends and consequences of various provisions for animal care and use practices in different institutional settings.

Although the approach chosen by the committee has not resulted in the creation of a menu of validated, cost-effective indicators that could predict program excellence or success, it should serve as a useful starting point for institutions involved in planning and conducting cost analyses of their own programs. Institutional philosophy and needs, such as type of barrier housing for rodents and degree of centralization of the animal holding space, have a large impact on costs. Thus, concepts and suggestions made in this report should be used to explore the cost implications of an institution's arrangements for animal care.

It should be noted that although many institutions use the NIH CARS Manual, there remains considerable interinstitutional variation in what is assigned to various cost centers. This variability makes it difficult to compare figures from different institutions and to assess the effectiveness of various cost-saving maneuvers. Furthermore, there is a great reluctance of institutions to share financial data, in that they hold such information to be highly sensitive and confidential. The committee recommends that institutions devote effort to using the newly revised CARS Manual so that the size of various cost centers can be assessed across institutions. A future survey could then collect data on the magnitude of the various cost centers as a function of such variables as species mix, physical plant layout, veterinary services, and personnel mix.

It should also be noted that this report emphasizes containing the costs of using mice in research because they are the most common animal used and, in the experience of the committee, account for a sizable portion of the cost of operating an animal research facility. Furthermore, it is the opinion of the committee that opportunities for cost containment occur most frequently in the care and use of mice. In general, most institutions have witnessed a decline in the use of larger animals (such as nonhuman primates, dogs, cats, pigs, small ruminants, and rabbits) as part of their research portfolio, and costs associated with large animals no longer dominate the total cost of most programs. The cost of care per individual animal of these species has long been known to be high, prompting many institutions to identify the most cost-effective approaches that optimize

### INTRODUCTION

the care of these species according to the constraints imposed by the institutions' facilities and programs.

Several aspects of a modern ARF are discussed in this report. Personnel costs account for 50-65% of the total costs of an ARF. Hence, a major portion of this report is devoted to reviewing methods of containing personnel costs. Then the cost of complying with regulations is discussed, followed by a consideration of the costs of veterinary medical care. Such issues as veterinary staffing levels and appropriate use of well-trained technicians are considered. Management practices are critical to the efficient operation of an ARF. Administrative aspects of facility operation and animal husbandry practices are both discussed. Impact of facility design on the costs of an ARF is discussed, including some ideas about automation of certain routine tasks. Finally, some ideas about future directions in the use of animals in research are presented and the impact of those research needs on facility capacity and design are discussed.

### 1

### Personnel

Personnel costs are a major component of the cost of operating an animal care and use program, but information generally is lacking on the extent and variation of these costs in different program environments and on useful strategies for cost containment. Adequate staffing is essential to provide high-quality animal care to ensure animal health and well-being, to comply with regulatory guidelines, and to retain public confidence. As emphasized in the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (NRC 1996a), the institution should hire sufficient qualified staff to ensure proper care and use of animals in research, teaching, and testing. The factors that influence facility staffing needs include size and type of institution, administrative arrangements for providing animal care and ancillary support activities, physical-plant characteristics, number and species of animals maintained, and the nature of animal research use. Meeting staffing needs is becoming difficult because a high demand for skilled and unskilled labor exists. Furthermore, there is a growing shortage of experienced, trained laboratory animal medicine veterinarians because of increased demand and a decrease in training positions. The 1999 ARS, conducted by the Yale University School of Medicine's Section of Comparative Medicine, does not contain sufficient details to determine a staffing configuration most likely to produce a cost-effective, high-quality animal care and use program in an institution, but it does provide useful information on the general description of contemporary staffing practices and serves as the basis of the committee's comments and recommendations in this regard.

PERSONNEL

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

According to the 1999 ARS, 61 responding institutions have a director and 49 of 63 function with at least a director and a business manager. Many organizations (42 of 63 reporting) also had personnel in assistantor associate-director positions. In a majority of the 61 organizations with a director, the director was a veterinarian; only seven of 61 institutions indicated that a nonveterinarian held the position of director. That finding reflects the recommendation in the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals that a veterinarian with training and experience in laboratory animal medicine and science direct a program. With the growth of research animal programs in the last 20 years and the incorporation of technical expertise from research laboratories into centralized research support efforts, the management of personnel, material, physical plant and financial functions has become increasingly complex. That has stimulated the integration of professional managers into the modern research animal organization to allow veterinary professionals to concentrate on scientific collaboration, enhancing research services, advancing the program of veterinary care, institutional interactions, and other dimensions of program direction. Use of full-time or part-time professional business managers is key to the development of sound business practices that could result in significant cost savings.

Veterinarians usually held the positions of assistant or associate director; and in 16 of the 42 organizations reporting in the 1999 ARS, two or more positions were allocated in these job categories. Other types of administrative personnel represented in the survey were, in decreasing order, purchasing agents (30 of 63 institutions), regulatory or compliance personnel (20 of 63 institutions), and informatics specialists (19 of 63 institutions). For each of those job categories, a few institutions had two or more people serving in the position.

In most organizations, according to the 1999 ARS and the CIC Study, personnel costs constitute about 50-65% of the total operational costs of the animal care and use program and are often covered in part by institutional subsidies. This does not reduce an institution's overall cost, but it does reduce the cost base used in the calculation of per diems for cost recovery. Most institutions participating in the 1999 ARS applied subsidies to the support of administrative personnel: 44 of 55 organizations responding indicated that the director's salary was supported at least partially by institutional subsidy. Moreover, 26 organizations provided 100% of the director's salary through institutional funds, and 17 institutions funded an additional one to three professional positions through institutional subsidies. Of the 17, 10 had one additional position, one

12

### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

institution had two, and six institutions had three. Furthermore, 45 of 56 applied subsidies to other professional staff.

Those findings suggest that most institutions appreciate the importance of a sound professional administrative core that provides direction and oversight of their animal care and use program to facilitate animal research activities and to address regulatory compliance. Despite the importance of the senior administrative positions, however, a substantial number of them—43 of 258 (16.7%)—were not filled, according to the 1999 survey. A possible explanation is that institutions are having problems in finding and recruiting qualified personnel or are willing to tolerate vacancies to control costs.

### ANIMAL CARE STAFF

The number and quality of animal care personnel are crucial to an institution's ability to maintain the high-quality animal care and use program necessary in today's sophisticated research environment, and institutions appear to make a concerted effort to keep these positions filled. For example, of the 1,413 positions for animal care personnel allocated among the institutions participating in the 1999 ARS, only 71 (5%) were unfilled at the time of the survey.

According to the 1999 ARS, institutions most often use supervisors' assessments to determine appropriate staffing levels for animal care personnel. Time-effort reporting was the second most common method of determination. There are no universally recognized quantitative standards in the field to assist supervisors in determining appropriate staffing levels independently of local facility conditions, species, and types of housing systems. For example, even for a particular caging condition for mice (microbarrier cages with water bottles), the number of cages that technicians were reported to service weekly generally ranged from several hundred to more than 1,200. That suggests that programs wishing to increase cage-change productivity would benefit from exploring such factors as facility design, availability and use of appropriate ancillary equipment, teamwork concepts and division of tasks, and the degree of consolidation of animal populations.

The levels of total managerial and technical staffing dedicated to the animal care functions reported by institutions participating in the 1999 ARS were compared among three groups depending on the size of the mouse population. The 53 institutions that had an average daily census of more than 1,000 mice were divided into three groups depending on the average daily census of mice. Group 1 (23 institutions) had fewer than 10,000 mice each; group 2 (16 institutions) had 10,000 to 30,000 mice; and group 3 (14 institutions) had 30,000 or more mice. There were no statisti-

#### PERSONNEL

cally significant differences in the average daily census for any other animal species; that strengthens the conclusion that any differences found could be attributed to factors related to differences in mouse census (see Table 10a-d, Appendix C). The total management category consisted of positions described as senior manager, assistant manager, regional supervisor, and training coordinator. The total technical group consisted of positions of animal care technologist, animal care technician, and assistant animal care technician. The means of the full-time equivalents (FTEs) for total managers in the 1999 ARS for groups 1, 2, and 3 were 2.68, 4.58, and 5.95, respectively; and of the FTEs for total technical staff, 15.3, 20.9, and 42.2, respectively (see Figure 1 and Table 8b, Appendix C). Those data from the 1999 ARS show that larger programs realized economies of scale in managerial staffing. The ratio of total technical staff to total animal care management staff was 7.1 in group 3, significantly higher than the 4.6 in group 2 and 5.7 in group 1; 4.6 and 5.7 were not significantly different; large programs reduce costs by having higher technicalto-managerial staff ratios than smaller programs.

### PERSONNEL TRAINING

Technician training is important: it produces a competent and efficient workforce that is better able to support an institution's research mission. It can be accomplished through on-the-job training or other inhouse training efforts or through staff participation in a national certification program sponsored by the American Association for Laboratory Animal Science (AALAS). AALAS certification is available on three technical levels: assistant laboratory animal technician (ALAT), laboratory animal technician (LAT), and laboratory animal technologist (LATG). AALAS also confers management certification through its Institute of Laboratory Animal Management.

Of the 63 institutions included in the 1999 ARS, only six did not have any AALAS-certified staff; 488 of 1,573 (31%) people in management, supervisory, and technical positions reported were certified at some level by AALAS. The education required for certification by AALAS enhances the performance of animal care technicians by enabling them to operate with greater technical competence, assume additional job responsibilities, and advance their careers. That statement is supported indirectly by the certification rates calculated by job category in the 1999 ARS. Overall, 172 of 240 (72%) of those in management positions had some level of AALAS certification—65% of senior managers, 83% of assistant managers, 68% of regional supervisors and 100% of training coordinators. Training coordinators had the highest rate of LATG certification (13 of 15, or 87%) followed by senior managers (38 of 72, or 53%). In contrast, only 316 of 1,333 14

(24%) of those in technical positions were AALAS-certified. In some settings, technical expertise demonstrated by certification has eased the burden of regulatory oversight while bringing greater uniformity to animal care and experimental procedures. For those reasons, institutions should encourage their staff members, through job promotions or other incentives, to participate in the AALAS certification programs.

The increasing sophistication of research animal use and the increasingly complex legislation, guidelines, and policies governing use of animals in research require skilled employees. The use of inhouse resources and mechanisms for training employees might constitute an effective costcontainment strategy by improving the efficiency, effectiveness, and motivation of the work force. According to the 1999 ARS, 89% of the 63 institutions participating in the study had inhouse training programs. In addition to excellent commercially available training materials, a wide array of free materials can be found on the Internet. The latter, found on various university and industry animal care and use program Web pages, can be easily transformed into useful training materials. Cross-training employees is effective in providing diversity to the daily routine and producing a more flexible workforce. Many institutions have noted that well-trained personnel who are cognizant of and engaged in their mission for the institution make a more effective workforce.

#### **TEAM MANAGEMENT: A CASE STUDY**

Although widely accepted and practiced in many environments, the application of "total quality management" (or "continuous improvement") concepts to animal care in research institutions is relatively new. On the basis of personal communication with animal care program directors, research institution administrators have recently begun to use team management to organize and manage research animal husbandry; their efficiency has increased, the cost of care has declined, and morale has improved. Because of reports of considerable success, including the experience at the University of Michigan discussed below, this area deserves further study.

At the University of Michigan, the team concept has been used as an animal care management technique for 5 years. There, animal care technicians, animal care managers, veterinary technicians, the veterinary staff, and the administration have, on the basis of customer and staff satisfaction and improved morale, become convinced that it is a superior management method. Although this method might prove to be widely adaptable across diverse recruitment and staffing conditions, it should be noted that attainment of a BS or Associate Degree in Animal Technology was a requirement for employment on the animal care staff at the University of

#### PERSONNEL

Michigan. It is interesting to note that 9 of 63 institutions in the 1999 ARS survey offered initial salaries that were higher than the starting salary of \$11.25 per hour offered at Michigan.

Some 40 animal caretakers are organized into five husbandry teams. Each team cares for animals in a facility or, in the case of small facilities, in several facilities. One of the teams, the floater team, provides personnel to all teams during member absences or when special projects are conducted. None of these teams include cage-wash personnel, but recently the cage-wash crew has formed a team that includes cage-washers from several buildings. Team leaders meet with the animal care manager and assistant manager once a week for 1-2 hours. Team suggestions and comments are discussed at these meetings, and planning, analysis, and decision-making are based on those suggestions and comments.

Each team has a permanent and a temporary team leader. The temporary team leader is a husbandry technician who has shown promise as a leader and who would like the opportunity to assist in leading the team. Both the permanent and temporary team leaders' duties include training of team members, communicating with investigators, ensuring sufficient supplies, and timekeeping. The temporary-team-leader position rotates every few months, and this provides an opportunity to groom technicians to assume permanent leadership responsibilities. Both team leaders also have daily animal care duties.

Each team meets for a few minutes each morning and has a longer scheduled meeting every 2 weeks. At the morning meetings, adjustments are made in the daily schedule for each team member, especially if some members are absent. At the longer meetings, each team member has an opportunity to place items on the agenda for discussion; the animal care manager, a veterinary technician, a veterinary clinician, and the director or an assistant director usually attends these meetings. The agenda items cover a wide array of topics ranging from animal care standard operating procedures to financial and administrative planning. Team members are encouraged to speak out with no fear of punishment. There is a strong effort to establish consensus regarding new procedures and practices that the team might implement.

The team as a unit is responsible for all aspects of animal care in the facility or facilities assigned to the team. Workload is apportioned to the members of the team through mutual consent of the members. Requests for additional personnel come from the team. Each member has a stake in the successes or failures of the team, and all members participate in problem solving when new challenges or opportunities are placed before the team. As team management concepts have become more accepted, managers, team leaders, and animal care staff have undergone shifts in outlook that have strengthened and streamlined animal care. The managers

16

and team leaders see themselves as leaders and coaches more than as managers and controllers. The animal care technicians see themselves more as partners that are empowered to shape the work. Problem solving has become a unifying experience, and the teams have taken on a more customer-oriented focus. Cooperation and participation have become normal, and more energy is focused on meeting needs of the researchers. Turnover rate among animal care technicians at Michigan is high for two reasons: first, some leave to take a position that uses more of their BS training; second, some are hired by the scientific laboratories to manage animal-using activities. Two years after implementation of the team concept, the University of Michigan was able to reduce per diem rates for rodents by 50%, and customer complaints dropped to less than half their previous level.

Organization of husbandry has been so successful that several other groups in the animal facility have also organized themselves into teams. These groups include the veterinary medical care team, the administration team, and the institutional animal care and use office team.

The university strongly supports team management by providing team-leader training and providing facilitators to assist teams in organizing. The university also provides awards for the best team effort campuswide. The university administration sees the principal goals of team management as respecting people and ideas, managing by fact, and satisfying customers.

### SALARIES, BENEFITS AND INCENTIVES

The 1999 ARS explored many aspects of staffing of animal research facilities. Animal care managers and others might find it helpful to compare the survey responses to the situation in their institutions (Table 8f, Appendix C). In the surveyed group, the standard workweek was 39.3 hours (range, 32.5-42 hours). The average entry-level hourly wage for animal care staff was \$9.05 (range, \$6.02-\$14.14). The average annual salary for animal care staff as a whole was \$22,268 (range, \$15,149-\$34,000). Fringe benefits averaged 26.6% of salary (range, 14-39%). A possible explanation for the observed variation is region-to-region variation in labor availability and prevailing salaries. At the 23 institutions where animal care staff were all or mostly unionized (Table 8d, Appendix C), mean direct salary was \$23,697; at the 31 institutions where staff were largely or completely nonunionized, annual salary was \$21,173, a statistically significant difference (p<0.05). In the institutions surveyed, the mean number of vacation days for animal care staff was 15.6/year, plus 11.9 paid sick days, 9.7 paid holidays, 0.9 other recess days, and 1.6 personal days, for a total of nearly 40 days/year.

#### PERSONNEL

Recruitment and retention of animal care technicians have become major issues for most institutions. Animal care managers were asked (1999 ARS) to rank a variety of factors that were potentially important in recruitment and retention of personnel as high, moderate, low, or no importance (Table 8g, 8h, Appendix C). For recruitment of animal technical staff, starting salary and earning potential were ranked as highly or moderately important in 68% of the 53 institutions that used mice, while benefits were highly or moderately important in only 25% of institutions. Recruitment of trained, experienced staff members was seen as highly or moderately important by 66% of the 53 institutions. Job responsibility, career opportunities, regional competition, and geographic location were highly or moderately important in recruitment in 53%, 60%, 57%, and 42% of the institutions, respectively.

With respect to retention of animal care technicians, animal care managers rated earning potential as the most important factor (70%) followed by career opportunity (65%), regional competition (62%), working conditions (53%), and benefits (25%) (Table 8i, 8j, Appendix C). Retention of animal care technicians is important because well-trained, experienced animal care technicians are key to a program's ability to deliver efficient and quality service. High turnover ratios are expensive because of high training costs and lack of productivity of newly hired technicians.

#### **OUTSOURCING ANIMAL CARE SERVICES**

Outsourcing, the use of leased labor, is used as a strategy in some organizations to attain labor-cost savings and unburden internal administrative, supervisory, and regulatory systems. Only three of the institutions participating in the 1999 ARS reported having experience with outsourcing, so the evaluation of this strategy as an effective cost-containment method is not possible. Use of outsourcing is more widespread among government agencies that have animal care and use activities and in the industrial laboratory animal sector. The benefit of this approach is that it allows an institution to maintain a specialized labor pool with defined job qualifications, higher commitment and productivity, and lower turnover rates than might be achieved through internal administrative-personnel recruitment and development mechanisms (Houghtling 1998). There are anecdotal reports that-through skillful contract negotiation, clear benchmarking, and careful attention to approval of overtime requests-institutions have been able to effect substantial labor-cost savings and assemble an effective and well-qualified workforce by outsourcing. However, published information on this approach in the laboratory animal industry is insufficient to support a recommendation.

18

#### SUMMARY

In summary, the major findings and opinions expressed in this chapter are as follows:

• Most institutions maintain and subsidize a critical administrative nucleus of professional veterinary and/or management personnel involved in program oversight. The data from the 1999 ARS did not permit the evaluation of the administrative configurations against program quality performance measures. The vacancy rate for these positions was 16.7%, suggesting the need for enhanced development, recruitment, and retention efforts to ensure sound program leadership.

• Large mouse-based animal care and use programs are able to operate with higher ratios of technical staff to animal care management staff and so to realize an economy of scale in managerial staffing.

• Inhouse training was the predominant mode (89%) used for preparing the workforce among the institutions participating in the 1999 ARS. Certification at some level by the American Association for Laboratory Animal Science was more prevalent among management positions (72%) than among technical positions (24%).

• The application of the team management approach (University of Michigan study) suggests that institutions should be encouraged to apply modern management techniques to enhance investigator (customer) satisfaction, improve employee performance and involvement, and potentially reduce costs. This approach may be more easily implemented by hiring and retaining employees with training and skills in personnel management.

### 2

### Laboratory Animal Management Practices

### ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

### Records

A good record-keeping system is important for the efficient operation of an animal research facility (ARF). Records that must be kept by an ARF are of three general types, namely, animal records, financial management records, and compliance records. Animal records contain such information as the source of the animal; the animal's species, strain, gender, and any other pertinent characteristics; the date of receipt of the animal; and the date and nature of the animal's final disposition. Animal records must also identify protocols on which the animal is used and diagnostic and medical procedures used on the animal. To reduce the labor requirement and cost of animal record-keeping, a single record may cover homogeneous groups of animals. For example, a group of animals from the same source, of the same strain, received on the same date, housed in the same room, subject to the same diagnostic and medical procedures, and used on the same protocol can be covered by a single record with a notation of the number of animals involved. Basic to animal records is accurate animal identification. Animal facility management and investigators should evaluate and agree on appropriate animal identification methods and see that they are implemented consistently and conscientiously. Inaccurately identified animals can lead to inaccurate data, which can lead to the costly need to repeat experiments.

#### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

Financial management records are necessary for cost analysis and the recovery of ARF costs through fees for services. These records include census records on the number of animals per day assigned to an investigator or protocol. They must also include the billing and payment records of investigators or protocols. Cost analysis records include personnel activity reports or other data for allocating salaries and wages to animal categories, space use records by animal category, cage-washing schedules and the number of cages washed by animal category, the quantities and costs of supplies used by animal category, and the cost of animals procured. Additional records might be necessary for accurate cost analysis, and the reader is referred to the Cost Analysis and Rate Setting Manual for Animal Research Facilities (CARS Manual) (NIH 2000 or http://www.ncrr. nih.gov/) for such information. Data collected for cost analysis should be examined to see whether they reveal opportunities for cost containment. For example, personnel activity reports could reveal inefficient assignment of personnel, and revision of assignments could lead to cost savings.

Compliance records are those required for compliance with the Animal Welfare Act, the Public Health Service Policy on the Humane Care and Use of Laboratory Animals, and any other applicable laws and regulations. Included in these records are those of protocol reviews and approvals, numbers of animals and species approved and used for a protocol, and reviews of animal care and use programs and facilities. Also pertinent are occupational health, faculty and staff training, and facility security records.

Records are essential but can be a substantial cost item for an animal research facility. The institution must give thought to the type and format of records and the intended uses of the data collected. Data should not be collected and recorded unless the institution foresees a need for the information. Similarly, records should not be retained beyond their useful life. Note that some compliance records must be retained for 3 years after termination of the research project. There is a large amount of interrelationship among the records kept by an animal research facility. For example, the number of animals procured and assigned to a protocol needs to be entered into animal records, financial management records, and compliance records. Because of this interrelatedness, the institution should set up a system of interrelated databases to minimize data entry.

# **Cost Accounting**

Cost accounting is very important for the efficient and cost-effective operation of an ARF. The facility should have a system of cost accounting like that described in the CARS Manual. This manual sets forth a method whereby an ARF can allocate its costs to specific animal categories and

#### LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

service activities. The total costs associated with an animal category or service divided by the number of animal days or service units yields per diem or service unit costs. The manual contains a discussion of how such unit costs can be used to determine fees charged to users. Fees determined by these methods can be explained to any interested investigator. Investigator understanding of the costs involved in the care of their research animals generally leads to a greater acceptance of those fees. Fees based on cost accounting are more readily justified to sponsors of research. The cost analysis and related statistical data also will assist an institution in comparing the costs and benefits of various services and activities and have the potential for identifying how cost savings might be achieved. Cost records can also be used to develop cost consciousness in the entire staff. A sense of pride in being part of an efficient facility is a useful element in controlling costs. The major cost components of animal care are listed in Table 1.

Almost all institutions have a system of charges for services to support their animal research facilities. As noted in the CIC study, nearly all institutions provide supplemental support from institutional funds. Per diem charges for animal care generally include housing, husbandry, cage sanitation, and maintenance of census records; in most institutions, routine medical care is also included. Routine veterinary medical care includes rodent health surveillance (sentinel animals, bedding transfer to sentinels, serology, and necropsy), disease diagnosis, physical examination of nonrodent mammals on arrival, response to medical emergencies, clinical and anatomic pathology support of diagnosis, and pharmacy stocking and maintenance. At the University of Michigan, each of these activities is attributed to an animal species in proportion to use of the

Component	Fraction of Per Diem Cost, %		
Husbandry	51		
General and administrative	15		
Cage washing and sanitation	12		
Maintenance and repair	6		
Health care	5		
Laboratory services	4		
Technical services	2		
Transportation	1		
Training	1		
Receipt/processing	1		

TABLE 1 Relative Components of Animal Care Per Diem (1999 ARS<sup>a</sup>)

<sup>a</sup>Taken from Table 20b, Appendix C.

activity for the purpose of setting the veterinary service fee (VSF) portion of the per diem. Every investigator at the university pays the daily VSF for his or her animals no matter who provides the daily care. For example, in the 1999 ARS, 74% of the institutions included support for routine rodent medical care in their per diems, and the remainder had a special fee (Table 14a, Appendix C). However, 63% of the institutions had a special fee for therapy of protocol-related disease. Institutions frequently provide a range of technical services on a fee-for-service basis: 42% had special fees for rodent euthanasia, 49% for rodent identification, 55% for rodent special diets, 56% for rodent breeding, 76% for rodent restraint, 89% for specimen collection, 88% for compound administration, and 76% for rodent rederivation (Table 12a, b, & c, Appendix C). A mixture of per diem and direct service charges makes good sense in that the user pays for special services.

#### **Animal Procurement**

Animals of the appropriate species, genetic makeup, and quality must be procured for research purposes. Purchase of animals with uncertain health and unknown genetic background constitutes false economy in that their use can lead to inaccurate and invalid data or the necessity to repeat experiments. The decision to breed animals inhouse or to obtain them from commercial sources can be made after a careful analysis of all relevant factors. These include the purchase and shipping costs for commercial animals, the cost of inhouse breeding (including space costs), and the reliability of animal supply and quality.

# **Research Services**

For efficient animal research, an institution can provide central core laboratories for a number of services rather than having individual laboratories duplicate services. These can be "free-standing" core laboratories or be provided by a laboratory otherwise heavily engaged in that activity.

An example of one such service is cryopreservation of embryos. It is expensive to maintain breeding colonies of mutant mice or mice whose genome has been genetically manipulated unless there is an immediate need for them. It is often desirable to maintain unique genetic material or protect it against loss; at present, this can be done most economically by cryopreservation of embryos, but methods for the cryopreservation of rodent semen are also under development and might be applicable to some models. In the 1999 ARS, many institutions reported making cryopreservation of embryos or sperm available (Table 16e, Appendix C). In particular, 78% of group 3 institutions (730,000 mouse average daily

#### LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

census) reported making cryopreservation available through the animal resource program or other internal source. In this group, 43% of the institutions asked the investigators to bear the expense.

It also might be desirable to establish specialized core laboratories for other activities, including monoclonal antibody production, production of transgenic or gene-knockout animals, characterization (by organ system or clinical specialty) of the phenotype of induced mutations in mammals, behavioral testing, histopathologic analysis, and experimental surgery (Tables 16a-h, Appendix C). Experimental surgery and, in larger programs, histopathology services are generally provided by the ARF, whereas other core services are generally provided by other internal sources or an external vendor.

# **Physical Plant**

The physical plant of an animal facility must be designed to maintain the proper environment for the animals and to facilitate the investigative use of the animals. A well-designed physical plant with low maintenance costs, providing for efficient animal care and effective use of the animals by investigators, is an important element in controlling costs. Admittedly, there can be tradeoffs among low maintenance, efficient animal care, investigators' convenience, and the initial cost of construction; these factors will vary institution by institution, and careful analysis should be given in each situation.

There is a clear economy of scale in animal research facilities. The CIC study findings (Appendix B) indicated that labor productivity was the prime driver of animal care costs. Labor productivity was better in larger facilities. For example, caretaker productivity doubled when the labor-weighted volume (adjusting for the labor component of care across different species) increased fivefold. When an institution had more centralized facilities, labor productivity increased. For example, institutions with one or two facilities had a labor-productivity index about 1.5 times greater than institutions with 14 or more sites. Analysis of 1999 ARS confirmed and extended findings of the CIC study. There were 44 respondents who provided sufficient information to compute total operating cost of the facility and who listed the number of sites in their facility by size category (<5,000, 5,000-10,000, 10,000-20,000, and >20,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, Table 4, Appendix C). Total facility costs were regressed on amount of space (in square feet) in each category. Costs in dollars per square foot dropped from \$93/ft<sup>2</sup> in the second category (5,000-10,000) to \$36/ft<sup>2</sup> in the third and  $\frac{28}{\text{ft}^2}$  in the fourth (Figure 2). The differences between those values were statistically significant at p < 0.0001; the coefficient for the smallest category was not statistically significant. Labor productivity

also increased as caretaker hours per room increased. For example, labor productivity doubled when annual caretaker hours per room increased from 100 to 400 (CIC study, Appendix B). Those findings support the recommendation that animal care operations be concentrated, whenever possible, into fewer larger sites. Concentration of animal facilities must be weighed against investigator convenience in having animals readily available.

Security is a major concern for animal research facilities and can constitute a substantial cost item. The 1999 ARS indicated that institutions had 46% of their sites protected by locks and keys, 17% by electronics, and 37% by a combination of electronics and locks and keys. Institutions should give careful attention to the risk of intrusion and the costs and benefits of various security systems. In addition to the economic costs, institutions should recognize that the public relations and psychologic costs of unwanted intrusions into an animal facility or research laboratory can be substantial.

It must be recognized that the physical plant of an animal facility is a "hard use" area. The sanitizing materials, high traffic, heavy rolling equipment, the active nature of animal care and use, and some animal species themselves all exact a toll on the physical facility. That toll and the requirement to maintain reliable heating, ventilation, and air conditioning, electric systems, and sanitation and sterilization equipment dictate the need for constant maintenance. It is frustrating to the animal care staff, inefficient for operations, and a detriment to quality research when aspects of the physical plant underperform or require frequent maintenance. A well-maintained physical plant in which all systems operate reliably contributes to cost-efficient animal care.

Nearly all institutions use 100% outside air with no recirculation. Because the air is conditioned (heated and humidified or cooled), not recirculating the conditioned air is expensive. According to the *Guide*, some recirculation is possible if the recirculated air is appropriately treated to remove microbial and chemical contaminants. Another method of energy recovery is to use heat exchangers to partially heat or cool the incoming outside air.

#### ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

# **Mouse Husbandry**

The current methods of mouse husbandry were given considerable attention in the 1999 ARS in acknowledgment of the emerging prominence of mouse models in contemporary biomedical research. Nearly all

#### LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

institutions (98%) were housing some mice in microbarrier cages. Only a single small institution had not implemented microbarrier housing.

Most institutions (67%) were using some individually ventilated cages. More large institutions (79%) were using these cages, whereas only 52% of smaller institutions were using this newer labor-saving cage system. Table 11a-11d, Appendix C, contains information on the 53 institutions with a mouse average daily census of more than 1,000.

Automatic watering systems for mice have been controversial both because some mice develop dehydration if unable or untrained to manipulate the valves properly and because cages can be flooded if an automatic valve leaks or is continuously manipulated by the mice. Only 41% of the surveyed institutions had any automatically watered cages (Table 11a, Appendix C). Fewer group 1 (32%) and group 3 (29%) institutions used automatic watering systems than group 2 (67%) institutions. The 1999 ARS did not explore the role of such factors as cost, customer satisfaction, criteria for selecting a particular system, ease of sanitation, efficiency of operation, and intensity of oversight necessary to ensure proper function in the decision to deploy these systems.

Some institutions house mice in microbarrier cages but do not use HEPA-filtered change hoods for transferring mice to clean cages. The percentage of mice changed in HEPA-filtered change hoods averaged 55% in small institutions, 76% in medium institutions, and 61% in large institutions (Table 11a, Appendix C).

Microbarrier cages are changed more frequently than open-top cages because of ammonia accumulation. The average interval between changes in microbarrier cages was 5.4 days in small institutions, 4.6 days in medium institutions, and 5.9 days in large institutions, with a range of 3-7 days (Table 11a, Appendix C). The survey showed that cage-changing was less frequent in individually ventilated cages; however, the mean interval between cage changes was much smaller in practice than commonly advertised for these systems. The mean interval between cage changes in individually ventilated cages averaged 8.2 days in small institutions and 8.9 days in medium and large institutions; the range for all institutions was 3.5-14 days.

A summary of the CIC study findings (Appendix B) indicated that the cost of animal care is lower in rooms that house larger numbers of animals. In the 1999 ARS, institutions were asked about the maximal number of adult mice that were permitted in their standard shoebox cages presumed to provide about 70-75 in.<sup>2</sup> of floor space. Most institutions (66%) permitted five mice per cage; 29% permitted only four mice per cage (Table 11b, Appendix C).

The average number of mouse-cage racks in a room was 4.1; the range was 2-8 (Table 11b, Appendix C). In these institutions, respondents were

#### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

asked about the minimal aisle width that they recommended between racks. The average of the responses was 3.1 ft; the range was 0.5-8 feet. In the experience of the members of this committee, few animal care technicians or research technicians are comfortable in performing animal room duties in aisle widths below the mean reported in the ARS; this is also reported in the case study in this report (Chapter 4). The consensus of the committee was that room design, ergonomic considerations, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning capacity to maintain appropriate ambient air conditions should be evaluated by each institution to preserve a highquality work and research animal environment before pursuing higher room capacities as a strategy for cost containment.

To reduce expenses, facility managers are exploring different methods of sanitizing mouse cages. The 1999 ARS (Table 11c, Appendix C) indicated that 81% of the institutions were autoclaving their microbarrier cages, 49% were autoclaving their individually ventilated cages, and only 8% were autoclaving their open-top conventional cages; 19% only autoclaved cages used for immunodeficient mice; and a few (8%) used hot water without detergent to clean cages before autoclaving them. The type of cage washing and autoclaving used by an institution will depend on the microbiologic status of the mice housed in the facility.

Various methods of bedding disposal were used (Table 11d, Appendix C). Most institutions (75%) disposed of soiled bedding in a landfill, 26% disposed of soiled bedding by incineration, and 21% disposed of some soiled bedding in the sanitary sewer. Nearly all institutions disposed of animal carcasses by incineration; only 8% reported landfill disposal.

#### **Cost Containment**

The scope of animal-husbandry activities required to support biomedical research is extremely diverse because of the wide variety of animal species used and the requirements of the varied research being performed. Those factors make it difficult to identify cost-saving measures that will apply universally. Some general observations regarding cost considerations and potential savings are presented here with respect to common areas of animal husbandry, such as cage sanitizing, watering, environmental enrichment, purchasing supplies, and acquiring animals.

# Cages and Cage Processing

Transferring animals to clean cages and sanitizing primary enclosures constitute the bulk of physical labor required to support research facilities that have large rodent populations. It is important to schedule

#### LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

these activities carefully so that staff changing cages have clean cages and equipment (water bottles, cage tops, card holders, and so on) as they are needed and staff washing cages can plan activities in the wash room. Several innovations show promise for minimizing costs associated with these husbandry requirements. Individually ventilated cage (IVC) systems provide cost savings by decreasing the frequency of cage changing (Perkins and Lipman 1996; Reeb and others 1998) and by increasing the number of cages of animals housed per square foot of facility floor space. These systems are increasingly popular and are now widely used.

Of the 63 institutions participating in the 1999 ARS, 30 reported experience with the use of IVCs for laboratory mice. Of those 30, 21 reported that IVCs permitted an extension of the cage-changing interval (Table 11a, Appendix 3). In most cases, this was from twice a week to once a week, but nine institutions were able to achieve an interval of 10-14 days. Thus, IVCs appear to have the ability to reduce labor costs by increasing the total number of cages that a technician can service over a given interval by a factor of 2-3. In a case study provided by Emory University, where changing frequency for a cage of nonbreeding mice went from four times in 2 weeks to once in 2 weeks, the number of cage units serviced per worker per week increased from 780 to 2,000 (personal communication, M.J. Huerkamp). This ratio excludes workers dedicated to cage washing and excludes supervisory personnel. However, an appreciable cost savings in labor, material, and cage replacement resulted that was reflected in lower per diem charges to investigators.

IVCs appear to be suitable for many facility settings and warrant consideration as a method of cost containment in programs that deal with large populations of laboratory mice. The type of contact bedding used in static isolator cages can affect the microenvironment; some bedding types show a significant difference in how long it takes ammonia to reach unacceptable levels (Perkins and Lipman 1995). Use of IVCs and certain types of bedding might allow animal husbandry programs to decrease the cagechanging frequency and still have an acceptable microenvironment. The reduction in labor required to process cages can be significantly reduced and have a major cost saving impact on facilities housing large numbers of rodents.

IVCs can also house many more rodents per square foot of facility space than the traditional method of using shelf racks and standard shoebox cages. This can provide considerable savings in construction costs by reducing the area of the vivarium needed to house a particular number of rodents and the ensuing costs of operating the physical plant (Lipman 1999).

The cost of sanitizing caging and accessories involves more than just wages of personnel who perform the labor. The cage-washing area has

#### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

inherent liabilities associated with the presence of various chemicals, steam, and conditions that can lead to repetitive-motion injuries of personnel. Introduction of robotics to handle repetitive procedures in the cage-washing area is a recent advance in long-term cost-saving measures. Robotic arms have been designed to process polycarbonate rodent cages through an indexed tunnel washer, working on both dirty and clean sides of the cage-washing apparatus. Robotic technology offers the possibility of substantial long-term cost savings for biomedical research facilities because of its long service life, low maintenance requirements, and the elimination of disability claims in connection with cage washing, automatic dispensers to refill cages with bedding are a useful labor-saving device. As with any investment in labor-saving equipment the institution should compare the labor savings with the cost of the equipment to determine whether the investment is justified.

Newer, more durable polymer plastics are available for rodent cages, with a cost that increases as the strength and durability of the plastic at high temperature increase. High-temperature-resistant plastic rodent cages are superior to standard polycarbonate cages in maintaining transparency and resisting formation of microfissures under conditions of frequent autoclaving (Agee and Swearengen 1995). Facilities that require frequent autoclaving of rodent cages, such as biohazard facilities or rodent barriers, might find that the more durable high-temperature plastic cages, which cost more, would result in savings over time.

# Water-Delivery Systems

Although automatic watering systems are a labor-saving device, most mice housed in a variety of cage types in biomedical research facilities are provided water via bottles. When water bottles are used, steps can be taken to maximize efficiency and minimize repetitive-motion injuries associated with manipulating large numbers of the traditional water bottles, sipper tubes, and stoppers. Ergonomically designed tools are available to remove sipper tubes from rubber stoppers and reinsert them later. Water bottles with screw caps or with weep holes (drilled bottles) eliminate the need for rubber stoppers and the effort needed to insert them into bottles, which is considerable. The use of bottle holders with retainer lids that hold several water bottles at once makes dumping and handling of water bottles easier and reduces operation time.

# Purchase and Management of Material

Supplies purchased for use in animal care and use programs should

#### LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

comply with the provisions of the *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals*. Although supplies account for only a relatively small portion of the budget of an animal facility (about 11% at one major research institution), some cost savings are possible. Here we describe some of the alternative strategies that can be used by animal facility managers to contain supply costs.

Food and bedding are likely to account for a high proportion of the supply costs. Specialty foods can be expensive and should be clearly identified and used only for the purpose defined. Bulk ordering of food and bedding permits obtaining bids on these items and can substantially reduce per-unit cost. However, bulk ordering presents problems for some institutions. Storage of items in bulk requires space, which often must be specifically designed for the items being stored, such as food. Many institutions have multiple animal facilities; in these cases, distribution costs will need to be considered.

Cleaning supplies might also be appropriate for bulk purchase but are subject to the same considerations as food and bedding. Newer facilities have 400-gallon tanks for cage-washing detergent to take advantage of this cost-saving opportunity. Where permitted by facility design and available space, existing facilities might consider retrofitting with equipment that provides greater storage capacity to achieve cost savings. In addition, rack washers are now available with holding tanks that use smaller quantities of chemicals and water.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL ENRICHMENT

At present, the Animal Welfare Act regulations only mandate environmental enrichment for nonhuman primate species and thus afford institutions the opportunity to contain costs by limiting the application of enrichment strategies to these species. However, there is a growing body of literature on environmental-enrichment strategies for many of the common laboratory animal species, and the Guide (NRC 1996a) provides an impetus for institutions to evaluate and incorporate enrichment measures into their animal care and use program for all species where appropriate. Indeed, many biomedical research facilities now provide environmental enrichment to many species of research animals, including rodents. To minimize the resultant increase in the amount of personnel time and facility resources dedicated to these activities, the most labor-efficient devices should be incorporated. For example, if tunnels and other similar devices are used in rodent cages, they should be colorless, nonopaque materials that allow easy visualization of all the animals in the cage. This provision will eliminate the need for additional time and effort to manipulate the devices to permit all the animals in the cage to be seen during observation

periods. The 1999 ARS did not provide any information on the magnitude of costs borne by institutions providing environmental enrichment. Eighteen of 52 institutions (see Table 26b, Appendix C) indicated that they subsidized program development costs, such as environmental enrichment, but further details were not given.

A wide variety of enrichment devices and supplies are available as specialty items from commercial sources. However, very good inexpensive alternatives can often be made from other items on hand or from ordinary supplies and materials that are available locally over the counter. Taking that approach potentially carries the dual benefit of involving the animal care staff in a creative, innovative enterprise that contributes to animal well-being and reducing the supply costs associated with this effort. Health and other safety factors should be considered during the design and use of enrichment devices to ensure that neither animals nor personnel are exposed to additional risks.

# **Animal Acquisition**

For animals that are commercially available, inhouse breeding for general animal use is usually more expensive than purchasing animals as they are needed for research studies. Inhouse breeding is required, however, for some studies, such as research on reproductive processes and production of knockout or transgenic animals. About 55% of the mice used in research are purchased from vendors (Table 2). Larger institutions purchase a smaller proportion of mice than smaller institutions presumably because of their more extensive use of transgenic, knockout, or other unique mouse strains in research studies that necessitate inhouse breeding.

Grouping orders can be an effective way to reduce handling and transportation costs. This requires coordination between the principal investigator and the animal facility management to ensure that the animals are available as needed for the research program.

# Medical Supplies

Depending on the volume of products used and other institutional circumstances, it might be beneficial to purchase veterinary supplies in bulk or through an institutional pharmacy to achieve cost savings. Drugs and biologics should be stored centrally under appropriately controlled and secure conditions.

#### LABORATORY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Institution	No.	Average Daily Census	Purchased	Produced	% Purchased
Crown 1	23	0.001	17 496	6 267	74
Group 1 Group 2	23 16	9,881 19,855	17,426 34,722	6,267 24,042	59
Group 3	14	46,184	39,233	56,665	41
All	53	22,482	28,199	32,042	47

TABLE 2 1999 ARS Mean Mouse Census and Proportions of Mice
Purchased and Produced in Institutions of Different Size <sup>a</sup>

aTable 10a, Appendix C.

#### **Occupational Health**

The *Guide* (NRC 1996a) calls for an extensive occupational health and safety program that includes considerable administrative time to establish and maintain the program, to track employees, to train personnel to establish guidelines for the use of personal protective equipment, and to provide for periodic medical evaluation and practice of preventive medicine. Anecdotal evidence suggests that such a program is expensive, but there are no studies of the cost of such programs. This is a subject for further research to ascertain the total cost of such a program and its components so that methods can be devised for cost containment.

Protective clothing and other personal protective equipment, such as gloves, face masks, bonnets, booties, and eye-protective devices, can also be purchased in quantity and provided to staff members as needed. Because the cost of these disposable items can be large, some programs are considering purchasing more durable laboratory coats, jump suits, or coveralls, the most expensive components. In some cases, these items can be repeatedly autoclaved and recycled for reuse to reduce the overall cost. However, the cost of personnel time to collect and autoclave these items needs to be taken into account.

# SUMMARY

In summary, the major findings and opinions expressed in this chapter are as follows:

• Animal management, cost accounting, and compliance records are essential for effective management of an animal research facility. They should be kept in a relational database system whenever possible.

• Animal research facilities should carry out cost analysis with such

STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

a method as described in the CARS Manual (NIH 2000). The cost analysis should be examined for areas of potential cost savings and be the basis for setting fees.

• For efficient animal research, an institution can provide core laboratories for a number of services, such as cryopreservation of embryos and semen, monoclonal-antibody production, production of transgenic and gene-knockout animals, histopathologic analysis, and experimental surgery.

• There is a clear economy of scale in research facilities. Labor productivity was markedly greater in institutions with fewer but larger facilities. Institutions should strive to centralize their animal care to as few sites as is compatible with research use.

• Physical plant factors are an important element in the cost of operation of an animal research facility. The physical plant should be designed with efficiency and long-term reliability in mind, and it should be well maintained.

• Individually ventilated caged (IVC) systems provide a satisfactory environment for animals with reduced frequency of cage changing. This results in savings in labor and supplies. Institutions should compare the potential savings from such systems with their cost and invest in IVCs whenever it is justified.

• Automatic watering systems are a labor-saving device. However, if water bottles are used, steps should be taken to maximize the efficiency of the change and filling process, such as use of automatic fillers, use of ergonomically designed tools to remove and reinsert sipper tubes, use of bottles with weep holes, and use of larger bottles to reduce change frequency.

• Supply costs can be reduced through judicious selection of items used and through bulk ordering.

32

# Veterinary Medical Care

Veterinary medical care is an essential component of any animal care and use program. The size, scope, and function of the veterinary care program depend on the extent and type of animal care and use. Specific factors that influence the program of veterinary care include the number and type of animal species, the disease backgrounds of animal species maintained, the numbers of animals used, and the experimental characteristics and requirements of the animal models necessary to satisfy research objectives. At a minimum, the veterinary medical care program must be sufficiently robust to satisfy regulatory requirements. Ideally, it is comprehensive and fully integrated into the fabric of the institution, providing demonstrable contributions to the goals of the institution, the research programs, and the overall animal care and use program. In the development of a program of veterinary medical care, there are decision points concerning staffing, sophistication of diagnostic support, and intensity of disease surveillance, which can have considerable cost implications.

Cost effectiveness is an important concern and goal in today's competitive research environment, but quantifying the return on investment in veterinary medical care is difficult. For example, costs associated with a disease outbreak or loss of animals in a specific study could be estimated, but the relationship of the expected frequency of such occurrences to the composition of the veterinary medical program is difficult to assess. Also, relief from the boredom of repetitive tasks is often achieved by rotating assignments among the veterinary care staff, and this further complicates efforts to quantify and analyze cost effectiveness. For ex-

ample, it is not uncommon for a veterinarian to be responsible for specific research project support, administrative duties, and veterinary medical care responsibilities. Understanding the potential risks (such as disease outbreaks) of a minimal or poorly functioning program is essential to designing a veterinary medical care program that is reasonable and costeffective.

An assessment of research program needs and regulatory requirements is critical to development of a cost-effective veterinary care program. The assessment should be followed by an effort to design and establish an integrated veterinary medical care program that remains interactive with the research staff and efficient in the delivery of veterinary care while satisfying disparate institutional needs. Making periodic adjustments to the program in an environment of changing research directions and new technologies requires frequent interactions with key personnel in research and administration.

# VETERINARY STAFFING

Compensation for professional staff can constitute the greatest operational cost for the veterinary medical care program, and portions of it are often subsidized (Table 23a, Appendix C). Increased numbers of specialty-trained veterinarians are being employed by research institutions as the science and technology of laboratory animal medicine and veterinary medical care advance and their value to research organizations is increasingly recognized. In addition, the growing regulatory burden (NIH 1999) has increased the involvement of specialty-trained veterinarians, particularly laboratory animal veterinarians, in biomedical research institutions. The higher cost of using veterinary specialists has prompted some institutions to look for ways to contain cost through management techniques such as delegation, empowerment, and teamwork to optimize the use of talent. Consultants and part-time employees, both veterinarians and animal care staff, can also be useful in some settings if oversight is adequate to ensure quality and regulatory compliance.

Laboratory animal veterinarians are variously employed by institutions as animal care and use program directors, managers, and clinical veterinarians. Depending on the size and function of the veterinary care program, one or more veterinarians might be needed to satisfy institutional needs. Veterinarians' salaries are higher than those of other veterinary support personnel, so institutions should make use of the veterinarians so as to take full advantage of their professional competences while technical and administrative duties are delegated to lower-paid employees (Gehrke and others 2000). Veterinary residents and certified laboratory animal and veterinary technicians can be used as an effective exten-

#### VETERINARY MEDICAL CARE

sion of the veterinary medical staff, as noted in the CIC Study (Appendix B). In addition, in circumstances where a veterinarian is required only part-time, institutions can choose to use consultants, share positions with other institutions, or use the veterinarians' professional competences in research or research-support activities. In the latter case, collaboration between the veterinary staff and the research staff might translate into cost savings for both because a veterinarian would provide skilled assistance while performing required oversight.

Important factors in determining the appropriate level of staffing of veterinarians are the mix of species, the presence or absence of a surgery program, and the use of animal models that require intensive veterinary oversight and assistance because of experimental complications, invasive procedures, or spontaneous disease. Rodent-only programs might require less clinical veterinary support than programs that use larger species or involve animal models entailing surgery or other invasive manipulations that affect animal health and welfare. In the committee's experience, many institutions are finding that transgenic animals require more veterinary support than standard rodent models to deal with breeding issues, health problems associated with unique phenotypes, and the requirement for closely observing the animals for unusual health and animal husbandry problems. In addition, these animals are extensively exchanged among investigators within the country and internationally, increasing the requirement for clinical and diagnostic health assessment programs. Veterinary medical care requirements for surgery-intensive programs include such services as preoperative and postoperative care, diagnostic services, treatment, surgery, and specialized facilities and equipment.

#### TECHNICIANS

Trained and highly competent technicians are increasingly viewed by institutions as required for efficiently delivering veterinary medical care services in support of higher-paid veterinarians. Many institutions have minimized costs, maximized the use of personnel, and provided valuable career opportunities by delegating responsibility for performing a wide variety of standard veterinary techniques—and advanced research and surgical assistance—to talented and technically proficient veterinary technicians.

#### DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY SUPPORT

Clinical pathology laboratory support is a critical component of a high-quality veterinary medical care program. Involving a laboratory-

#### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

animal-trained veterinary pathologist enhances the quality of such laboratories. Hematology, biochemistry, parasitology, microbiology, and histopathology laboratory services are necessary for disease diagnosis, health surveillance, vendor animal health assessment, and research support. The type and volume of diagnostic laboratory support depend on a variety of factors, including program size, species mix, surgical load, source of animals, and research-support requirements. Institutions must decide, on the basis of cost and quality, whether services should be developed internally, referred to outside contract laboratories, or a combination of the two. Inhouse laboratories are generally more responsive and can be tailored to the species being used. However, startup, staffing, and space costs can be considerable. In contrast, contract laboratories, although not always able to be as responsive as inhouse laboratories, can often deliver services at a lower cost because of economies of scale and a broader testing repertoire. There are some inherent shortcomings in some contract laboratories, including availability in the region of the facility, unfamiliarity with animal specimens or animal diseases, and quality control. Appropriate quality control should be exercised if the results are to yield highquality research data.

For most small to medium institutions, a combination of minimal inhouse laboratory support with the use of outside contract diagnostic laboratories is most cost-effective. Another option is to share resources among several institutions; this results in cost savings and improves program quality. In large institutions, a dedicated laboratory that is appropriately staffed and equipped might be cost-effective and more responsive. Technologic advances have led to kits for rapid, inexpensive inhouse serologic testing for common rodent viruses and a variety of other assays, allowing smaller institutions to perform some of their own laboratory testing cost-effectively. Many institutions have also found it possible, with little investment, to augment existing research or hospital laboratories and use existing personnel to meet their laboratory animal needs while decreasing overall costs. The optimal approach or combination of approaches can be determined only through careful case-by-case analysis.

# HEALTH SURVEILLANCE

An appropriately designed animal health assurance program addresses prevention, control, and treatment of animal disease. The increasingly widespread availability and use of microbiologically defined animal models and the growing recognition of the confounding microbial effects of infections and other diseases has created a substantial demand for health-surveillance programs that monitor the microbiologic status of

#### VETERINARY MEDICAL CARE

laboratory animal populations. Also, there is a need to determine the microbiologic status of tumors, cell lines, and other products of animal origin that might be injected into research animals. Cost components include salaries for veterinarians and technicians and laboratory costs for diagnostic and surveillance testing. Researchers are increasingly sharing animals among institutions—animals that could have an unknown health status. This practice has led to an increased need for health surveillance. As animal-housing technology and facility design improve, the maintenance of disease-free, microbiologically defined animals has become a nearly universal standard of care, increasing the importance of disease surveillance (NRC 1996, pg. 27-30).

The planning of health-surveillance programs must include identification of the target populations, definition of program elements, frequency of testing, and methods to be used (NRC 1996, pg. 85-113). Each is evaluated in the context of the species, sources, facility design, and housing conditions; and an approach for each set of circumstances should be determined. Once the target populations are identified and specific program elements-such as vendor surveillance, disease prophylaxis or vaccination, routine observation and reporting, microbiologic monitoring, and histopathologic examination—have been identified, the more difficult task of determining the frequency of testing and the preferred methods must be resolved. Health surveillance is expensive, and many institutions strive to develop a cost-effective program. In particular, the cost of sampling a statistically significant portion of the total population in a surveillance program is often prohibitive. Detecting disease in microbarrier caging systems requires sampling nearly every cage over time by the transfer of bedding to sentinel cages. Consequently, after a careful and informed analysis of risk, staff might opt to reduce costs by lowering the frequency of testing or using less-expensive screening tests initially and then more definitive and more expensive tests as deemed necessary.

#### SUMMARY

In summary, the major finding and opinions expressed in this chapter are as follows:

• Veterinary medical care programs should be carefully designed to maximize use of the specialist's time by using managers, visiting residents, and certified laboratory animal veterinary technicians.

• The level of veterinary medical care depends on the species mix, size of surgery program, and complexity of animal models used in research.

• Diagnostic laboratory support is a critical component of the veterinary medical care program and can be provided by inhouse laboratories, contract laboratories, or a combination of the two.

• A well-designed health-surveillance program that ensures higherquality animals is critical to obtaining accurate research results. The surveillance program must be appropriate to needs yet contain costs.

# Integration of Design, Equipment, Operation, and Staffing: A Contemporary Case Study

The characteristics of physical facilities for housing animals have not changed substantially in the last 10 years. Room sizes, corridor systems, cage and rack systems, finishes, and physical labor have changed little. The ability to genetically alter mice has led to exponential population growth and changes in the physical environment for their care. The impetus for the change is the value of these genetically altered animals, rising operational and per diem costs, and the difficulty in attracting and retaining highly qualified animal care staff. Four of the top 10 medical schools (in terms of grant money) have mouse populations exceeding 25,000 cages and have become mouse research and breeding facilities and yet contain no automation.

With proper facility design, cost-effective care of large mouse colonies and attendant sanitation of cages and racks can be achieved. At the new 55,000-cage mouse facility of Baylor College of Medicine in Houston, Texas, the FY 2000 per diem rate of \$0.31/cage (without a filter top) is projected to be reduced when the new \$40 million facility is occupied by the middle of 2000. The initial investment is to be recovered from per diem charges. (Note that all prices are in year 2000 dollar amounts and are given for illustrative purposes only; actual prices can vary.) Proper facility design, although requiring a large capital investment, should reduce per diem costs. Many of the lessons learned from designing animal facilities to house 20,000 or more mouse cages cost-effectively can be adapted to smaller facilities. The Baylor College of Medicine project is referenced many times in this section because of the emphasis spent on

39

reducing costs through life-cycle cost analysis, innovation, and adaptation. It should be noted that many of the projected costs and cost savings are estimates made during the design phase. Actual results will be known several years after this project is completed. The detailed analysis is presented here to highlight the necessity for a comprehensive planning process and the need to define goals and set targets. The design team should include the facility director, facility manager, researchers, and representatives of the animal care staff who bring day-to-day front-line experience.

With direct labor representing 50-65% of operating costs, investment in technology that reduces staff or makes current staff more efficient is critical. The committee's recommendations are organized around physical and operational issues.

# VENTILATED RACKS

Many institutions have used ventilated microisolator cage and rack systems to extend cage-changing intervals from twice a week to once a week or once every 2 weeks. This extension of the cage-changing interval could allow a doubling of the mouse-cage census without substantially increasing the number of staff involved. Lengthening cage-changing intervals also decreases the load for the cage-wash centers because each cage is washed less frequently. (However, since laboratory animal care technicians also clean rooms, take censuses, receive animals, and support area management, material transport, training, and meetings in addition to cage changing, it should not be expected that halving the cage-changing frequency will lead to a doubling of productivity.) The capital investment in ventilated micro-barrier cages and racks is substantially larger than in static microbarrier housing systems. For example, a 126-cage ventilated rack with water bottles costs 139% more than a double-sided static rack, and a ventilated rack with automatic watering costs 230% more. However, site-by-site comparison of these cage and rack systems, considering total operational costs (equipment, sanitation, personnel, and space), typically indicates, on the basis of committee experience, a payback period of under 5 years for the higher initial investment. Payback periods will vary considerably, depending on the current and projected cage-rack systems, cage-changing frequencies, use of water bottles or automatic watering, mechanical HVAC capacity, room size and configuration, and volume equipment discounts. For some large operations, the payback period is not an important consideration, because hiring and retaining sufficient staff are difficult during a tight labor market. Unless an institution plans to extend the cage-changing frequency substantially (for example, from once a week to once every 2 weeks) or increase the

#### INTEGRATION OF DESIGN, EQUIPMENT, OPERATION, AND STAFFING

density of cages per rack (from 84/rack to 126/rack or 140/rack, for a 50% or 67% increase), using ventilated racks might not be warranted. Besides the high initial cost of ventilated racks, drawbacks include poor visibility into the cage, the ergonomic stress involved in viewing the bottom and top shelf, and rack weight. Recent modifications, such as rear-mounted feeders and shelf-free rack designs, have improved cage visibility. Ergonomic access can be addressed by assuming 80% and 90% rack use with 140-cage (top and bottom shelf) and 126-cage (bottom shelves) ventilated racks, respectively. With such rack use, the bottom or top row of cages (or both) can be used to temporarily accommodate extra caging or expansion without an increase in floor space. Ventilated racks are heavy-typically 1,000 lb or more when fully loaded. Designing a room where only minimal rack movement is required or increasing the caster diameter from a standard 5 in. to 8 in. can assist with the weight issue. In planning new facilities with ventilated racks and 2-week cage-changing intervals, it should be assumed that 10-20% of the cages will be changed once a week to accommodate special mice strains, such as mice with naturally occurring or experimentally induced diabetes.

#### VENTILATED-RACK SUPPLY AND EXHAUST

Ventilated racks can be configured with integral HEPA supply and exhaust blowers or connected to a building supply and exhaust. Ventilated racks that do not capture exhaust are not recommended, because heat, allergens, and odors can be returned into the room unless the exhaust is HEPA-filtered. Institutions using large ventilated racks can profit from direct connection to a building HEPA supply and be nonfiltered (or filtered, depending on location and application) because of cost savings, ventilation redundancy, and lower maintenance costs. At Baylor College of Medicine's new facility, the decision to build a HEPA-filtered building supply system instead of using individual rack systems saved over \$16,000/room (supply and exhaust HEPA blowers would cost \$2,500/ rack, and each room has nine racks, for a cost of \$22,500/room; but building supply, exhaust, and ductwork cost only \$6,500/room). With individual rack systems, if the blower fails, ventilation rates revert to a static state. Using building systems with redundant supply and exhaust units on emergency power allows uninterrupted ventilation to each rack. For more information on ventilated racks, see Lipman (1993).

#### AUTOMATIC WATERING

A 16-oz water bottle in a microisolator with four to five mice in it will not be sufficient for 2 weeks. Extending cage-changing frequencies to

#### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

once every 2 weeks requires automatic watering, weekly changing of the water bottle, or a larger water bottle (28-30 oz). Many institutions using ventilated racks with a 2-week cage-changing frequency use automatic watering. Early automatic watering systems with the valve attached to the cage were prone to leaks or mouse dehydration because of improper docking of the valve. On the basis of committee experience, recent automatic watering systems with the valve attached to the cage, if docked appropriately, perform as well as water bottles. Replacing cages on the rack requires priming of the valve by cage-changing personnel and researchers. Automatic watering systems with the valve attached to the rack do not require priming but should be wiped with a disinfectant before cage replacement to prevent cross contamination. Changing standard 16-oz water bottles weekly and cages every 2 weeks might be practical, especially where the water bottle is outside the cage. At Baylor College of Medicine, investigators' rejection of automatic watering necessitated redesign of the low-profile microisolator top to accommodate a 28oz water bottle and a 2-week cage-changing frequency. Baylor conducted clinical trials by acidifying the water to a pH of 2.3 and confirmed that the 28-oz water bottle did not exhibit bacterial or fungal growth in 14 days (Robert Faith, personal communication). Water bottles pose serious labor and ergonomic issues for an animal facility. Uncapping, washing, filling, recapping, and sterilization are time consuming and labor intensive and can lead to repetitive-motion injury.

#### UNIVERSAL ROOM DESIGN

An animal housing and research room (AHRR) size of  $16 \times 22$  ft can accommodate a wide variety of racks, pens, and species. Mouse AHRRs with an average of two mouse cages per assignable square foot (ASF) are considered to have high density (Table 3).

At Baylor College of Medicine, researchers rejected the typical six double-sided mouse racks arranged library-style because only 3 feet was left between the faces of racks, necessitating movement of the 1,200-lb

Fraction of Racks Used, %	Total No. Cages	No. Cages per Square Foot
80	672	1.91
90	756	2.15
100	840	2.39

TABLE 3 Number of Cages per Square Foot by Percent Rack Use<sup>a</sup>

<sup>*a*</sup>Assuming  $16 \times 22$ -ft or 352-ft<sup>2</sup>, room with six 140-cage racks.

#### INTEGRATION OF DESIGN, EQUIPMENT, OPERATION, AND STAFFING

ventilated racks during cage-changing and procedures on the animals. Breeding rates in some mouse strains were reduced when racks were moved (Robert Faith, personal communication). In response to those issues, the room was configured with three single-sided racks against each 22-ft wall and three double-sided racks down the middle. The six single-sided racks and three double-sided racks yielded the equivalent of six double-sided racks with 5-ft between the faces of racks. If the 5-ft aisle is used as procedure space and cage-changing space, the ventilated racks are only moved two to four times per year for washing. During cagechanging, an animal transfer station is moved down the 5-ft aisle, bringing the transfer station to the cage, in contrast with what happens with the library style configuration, in which cages are brought to the transfer station. Single-sided ventilated racks cost 75% as much as double-sided racks, and the drawback to this design is higher equipment costs. In the Baylor College of Medicine project, this rack arrangement resulted in an increased cost of equipment of about \$18,000/room, or a total increase of about \$1 million. This increase was thought justified because it makes the room much more user friendly to research staff and animal husbandry staff. The increased efficiency and reduction of injuries resulting from not requiring movement of heavy racks for cage changing or experimental manipulation of animals will quickly pay back the additional cost. From the 1999 ARS survey, the average for cage-changing per person for group 2 and 3 institutions ranges from roughly 400 cages per week for individually ventilated cages to 800-950 cages per week for other types of caging (see Table 81-n, Appendix C). Most institutions used a change station for microisolator cages and for individually ventilated cages. Baylor College of Medicine expects at least 300 cages/day per person (roughly 1,500/ week) with the revised rack layout and new transfer-station design, resulting in 20-50% increase in productivity per cage changer. Experience will test that expectation and will reveal any ergonomic problems that arise. Room mockups were useful in choosing the final room size and layout.

#### ANIMAL TRANSFER STATIONS

Transfer stations may be clean-air workstations or biologic safety cabinets with a 10-in. or 12-in. sash opening on one side. The restricted sash opening affects cage-changing frequency and has historically limited cage changes to 200-250 cages/day per person. Some institutions use workstations with two sash openings(front and back. At Baylor College of Medicine, a new four-side open transfer station was developed to take advantage of the 5-ft aisle between racks and to increase cage-changing productivity to 300 cages/day per person. The advantages of the new

transfer station include an adjustable 18- to 24-in.-high sash, allowing unencumbered hand movement, and a team approach to cage changing. The new four-sided transfer station is a workstation and does not have the biologic-containment properties of a biologic safety cabinet, so only product protection is provided.

#### ROBOTICS

For 4 years, three animal facilities in Sweden have been successfully operating numerous cage-washing facilities with robots handling the monotonous and repetitive chores of dumping waste from cages, placing cage components (bottom, top, wire bar lid, and bottle) on tunnel washers, removing cage components from tunnel washers, and filling cages with bedding. The principal motivation for using robotics in Sweden is the recognition that the highest percentage of work-related injuries in an animal facility occur in the cage-washing area because of repetitive-motion injuries, sensitization to allergens created during cage-dumping, and heavy lifting. To comply with occupational health and safety rules in Sweden, which require proof that a task associated with health hazards can be performed only by humans, directors of animal research facilities have explored the use of robotics. The cage-washing area typically experiences the highest staff turnover rate. The potential of robotics to decrease costs remains to be determined. At Baylor College of Medicine, robots will process the 55,000 soiled and clean cages per 2 weeks (10 working days) with indexing tunnel washers (a tunnel washer that moves a batch of cages at a time through the various (prewash, wash, rinse, and dry) treatment compartments), conveyors, and a vacuum bedding system. In a presentation to Tradelines, a for-profit seminar group, data provided by Baylor College of Medicine indicated that the \$1.2 million premium for using robots, indexing tunnel washers, a vacuum bedding system, and special material-handling equipment resulted in a payback of 4.11 years. The robots have been successfully used in many automated production facilities in the automotive industry for over 20 years with a mean time between failures of 50,000 hours for the entire robot assembly. Robots should be seriously considered for facilities that process 4,000-5,000 cages/ day (four staff at two tunnel washers) and evaluated when cage-processing reaches 2,000-2,500 / day (two staff at one tunnel washer). The cost of cage-processing robots is expected to decrease as more installations come on line and engineering costs are amortized over many projects. With a projected growth of 20-22% per/year in mouse census, robots will allow animal facilities to redirect valuable staff to animal-husbandry functions rather than monotonous and repetitive cage-washing activities.

INTEGRATION OF DESIGN, EQUIPMENT, OPERATION, AND STAFFING

#### VACUUM BEDDING SYSTEM

Handling of soiled and clean bedding in an animal facility is a laborintensive task. Soiled bedding is removed from cages and waste is hauled to a dumpster manually at most animal facilities. Clean bedding can be automatically dispensed at the end of tunnel washers by manually filling hoppers of an automatic bedding dispenser from 40 to 50-lb bedding bags. Vacuum bedding systems can be used manually or in conjunction with robots to pneumatically transport soiled bedding to remote dumpsters and transport clean bedding to bedding dispensers. The vacuum creates a downdraft at the dump station, minimizing environmental dust and allergens. There are two other waste-disposal systems. One grinds up the waste and bedding, adds water, moves the waste by a pipe to a press that squeezes out the water, and puts the waste in a dumpster. A related method is to grind up the waste, add water, and discharge into the sewer. One must check with local authorities to use this method.

# **EXPANDABLE-CONTRACTIBLE BARRIERS**

Most animal facilities are designed with a fixed percentage of barrier space (housing space that isolates animals from contamination) (NRC 1996, pg. 119). Although conventional and barrier-space entry protocols for people, animals, and materials vary with the institution, for purposes of this report, a barrier will be defined as personnel fully gowned (gown, booties, gloves, face mask, and cap) and all material (racks, cages, feed, and bedding) autoclaved before entry into the barrier. Because animals housed in a barrier often have higher per diem costs to reflect their special treatment, underuse of a barrier facility or use of a barrier facility to house conventional animals can increase operating costs. Designing an animal facility with an expandable-contractible barrier can be cost-effective if a single-directional corridor system with multiple doors or air locks is used, beginning at sterile-equipment holding and terminating at soiled-cage washing. Alternative emergency exits must be available. By using this concept, the barrier can be sized from an individual room or suite up to the entire facility in selected increments.

#### INTERSTITIAL SPACE

Interstitial space is defined as an accessible zone that permits personnel movement above the ceiling of a facility and is typically used for maintenance or modification of HVAC equipment and utilities serving the space below. Animal facilities are mechanically complex and require constant maintenance. Easy access to terminal reheat coils, dampers,

#### STRATEGIES THAT INFLUENCE COST CONTAINMENT

ventilation ducts, utilities, shutoff valves and such HVAC equipment as HEPA filters (if used), and supply and exhaust boxes is critical for the proper operation of an animal facility. Most animal facilities are serviced from within the facility through access panels or lay-in hung-ceiling assemblies that require a 14- to 16-ft floor-to-floor height. A partial interstitial or full interstitial space above an animal facility is desirable and sometimes essential to maintain a barrier or containment facility, eliminate the need for access panels or lay-in hung ceilings, restrict personnel access, reduce noise, and perform routine or emergency maintenance. Proper design of interstitial space carefully coordinates the placement of all ventilation ducts and utilities while maintaining unobstructed service aisles. Partial interstitial space provides a walk surface above a part of the facility-typically over corridors-and requires a 16- to 18-ft floor-to-floor height. Full interstitial space provides a walk surface above the entire facility and requires an 18- to 20-ft floor-to-floor height. The increased cost of constructing an interstitial space over that of conventional construction is related to the greater floor-to-floor height (deeper basement or more exterior wall, depending on the animal facility location), the walk surface, and the mechanical coordination needed to create service aisles. The exact increase in costs will vary from one project to another and should be estimated accordingly. On a recent two-level, 103,600-grosssquare-foot animal research facility project, the cost of partial interstitial space was \$705,000 (catwalk, \$345,000; excavation and structure, \$195,000; and mechanical, \$165,000) and for full interstitial space, \$2,665,000 (additional floor, \$560,000; excavation and structure, \$1,650,000; mechanical, \$455,000). The increase in costs can be offset by a lower life-cycle cost achieved through ease of access for maintenance over the life of the facility, with some initial savings realized during construction because multiple trades can work simultaneously above and below the ceiling.

#### WALL MATERIALS AND FINISHES

Concrete masonry units (CMUs) have been used extensively in animal facility construction because of their durability and familiarity. The quality of CMU installations can vary considerably, depending on the surface quality of the block, the dimensional stability of the block, installation, filler application, primer, and final paint coats. Typically, wall guards are added to protect the painted finish as well. Other materials such as water-resistant gypsum wall board (WRGWB), solid cement board (Titon-Board®), and fiberglass-reinforced panels (FRPs)—have been used successfully in rodent-based animal facilities. Titon-Board is a unique product consisting of solid cement board with a smooth face. The relative costs of these installed wall systems are as follows: CMU with epoxy paint, \$19/ft<sup>2</sup>; Titon-Board with epoxy paint, \$11/ft<sup>2</sup>; 4-mm FRPs, \$25/ft<sup>2</sup>;

#### INTEGRATION OF DESIGN, EQUIPMENT, OPERATION, AND STAFFING

6-mm FRPs, \$27/ft<sup>2</sup>; and WRGWB, \$9.50/ft<sup>2</sup>. The board-panel assemblies can be constructed quickly and result in a very smooth finish, compared with CMUs; with wall protection, they can hold up well against the demands of rodent-based animal facilities.

# SUMMARY

In summary the major finding and opinions expressed in this chapter are as follows:

• Proper design of the animal facility is a major determinant of the institution's ability to deliver cost-effective animal care. The design team should include the facility director, facility manager, researchers and representatives of the animal care staff with day-to-day experience in the facility.

• Cost reductions should be calculated over the life the facility and take into account equipment, material and workforce interactions and durability.

• Labor savings are a distinct advantage for the use of ventilated rack systems for mice due to the reduction in the frequency of cage changing. In addition, ventilated cage systems connected to the room exhaust have the advantage of improving room air quality and reducing worker exposure. Careful selection and analysis of available ventilated cage systems for the conditions of intended use are necessary for a sound financial decision and improved operational efficiency.

• The use of conventional water delivery via bottle is laborious, timeconsuming and likely to produce repetitive motion injuries in personnel. Automatic watering systems and alternative water bottle design and methods of handling warrant evaluation as a possible cost-saving, injurysparing measure.

• Designers of animal rooms should take into consideration ease of equipment use and animal handling to reduce worker fatigue and injury.

• The use of robotic equipment to perform monotonous tasks, such as preparing cages for washing, is projected to have financial advantages and to reduce the incidence of ergonomic injuries in personnel. Robotic equipment may prove to be a viable investment for institutions processing as few as 2,000-2,500 cages daily.

• Interstitial space for access to the animal facility mechanical areas should be provided because these areas require frequent preventive maintenance and repair services that are disruptive to ongoing research and smooth facility operations.

• Wall materials that are durable but less expensive than the widely used concrete masonry units may be appropriate in some animal facility applications.

# **Regulatory Concerns**

The Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) plays a critical role in an institution through review and approval of research protocols and semiannual review of the institution's facilities and programs for the humane care and use of laboratory animals. It is important to note the interactive relationships of the IACUC and the animal research program in the assurance of high-quality care. The IACUC has responsibility for oversight of all components of laboratory animal management, so poorly managed or chronically undersupported animal research facilities and programs not only erode the research mission and cooperation of investigators, but also require an extraordinary commitment of time and effort on the part of the IACUC. Ill-advised reduction in support of research animal program administration could result in a degradation of the program and increased expenditures related to regulation. Personal communications from several financial officers at academic institutions have indicated that the magnitude of IACUC costs is underestimated by many institutions because the institution fails to account for the cost of faculty time spent on IACUC activities. For those reasons, most institutions rely on strong leadership of the animal care and use program to diminish costs of IACUC program oversight

Institutions acknowledge the importance of maintaining viable regulatory compliance, but researchers and administrators at universities have complained for many years about the high cost and time required to comply with federal and state regulation of the use of animals in research. However, compliance cost has been difficult to estimate. In 1995, seven

# REGULATORY CONCERNS

major research universities tried to estimate the cost of complying with pertinent federal regulations (Greger 1995). The University of Wisconsin-Madison in 1995 employed eight full–time equivalents (FTEs) to support the efforts of college and all-campus IACUCs. These people (including veterinarians part of the time) processed protocols, attended IACUC meetings, performed animal facility site visits, and educated faculty, other researchers, and IACUC members on animal care and federal compliance issues. Faculty serving on IACUCs contributed the equivalent of 4,000 hours/year (2 FTEs) in reviewing protocols, attending IACUC meetings, and participating in semiannual facility inspections. On the average, the faculty and staff spent 19 hours per protocol to meet compliance recommendations.

No attempt was made to estimate the amount of time that investigators spent in preparing and revising protocols. The costs of animal care staff, veterinarians, and institutional review board members to attend national and regional training was not estimated. Future surveys should gather information regarding these costs as an overall assessment of training costs.

All seven universities agreed that the amount of faculty and staff time spent on compliance with animal use regulations was large and did not necessarily reflect the quality of animal care programs. Some types of protocol took more time to review—those involving international collaborators, those with complex and multiple procedures, and especially "less developed" protocols. Accordingly, the seven institutions recommended "just-in-time" review of human and animal use protocols with no review of protocols submitted to the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and "considered unfundable" by a study section. Depending on the institution, this would eliminate the need to review 10 to 50% of protocols submitted for NIH funding. However, this recommendation would not reduce the IACUC's workload for proposals submitted to industry, the National Science Foundation, or the US Department of Agriculture (USDA), because their grant review differs from that of NIH.

During the next 3 years, the so-called regulatory burden was often mentioned but never analyzed successfully. However, the House of Representatives Committee on Appropriations (House Report 105–205, p. 98) in the FY 1998 budget report mandated that NIH conduct a study of regulatory burden. The mandate extended the study to "regulations governing use of animal and human subjects in research and regulations covering the use and disposal of hazardous and radioactive materials." NIH convened a focus group of researchers, IACUC members and staff, and laboratory animal veterinarians to assess animal care and use issues. The resulting report (NIH 1999) cited the following as major categories of problems:

• Redundancy of program review and inspections.

• Inconsistency in yearly reports required by the Office for Protection from Research Risks (OPRR), USDA, and the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International (AAALAC).

• Inconsistency between USDA and OPRR on protocol review.

• Outdated or poorly conceived USDA requirements, including those dealing with caging of animals.

• Inconsistency in interpretation of regulation and policies by oversight groups.

• Complexity of regulations governing the transportation of animals and materials derived from nonhuman primates.

No estimate was made of the cost of complying with the redundant or inconsistent policies. However, the Animal Care and Use Workgroup noted that the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) accreditation review of hospitals occurs every 3 years. In contrast, "IACUCs are required by the Health Research Extension Act and the Animal Welfare Act to conduct both an in-depth review of the institution's program for the humane care and use of animals, and an inspection of its facilities every 6 months. In addition, current law also requires that the USDA inspect every facility once a year. Furthermore AAALAC conducts a full accreditation site visit every 3 years for those institutions that voluntarily seek accreditation" (NIH 1999). As a result the animal care programs and facilities at an institution are reviewed at least 3 times per year. Some experts in the regulatory work group think that reducing redundancy and inconsistency of efforts would allow faculty and staff to spend their time more efficiently in producing highquality research with well-tended research animals.

This committee is not aware of studies documenting the costs of training investigators in writing protocols and training required before procedures are performed as well as the costs of training research staff in record keeping and the proper use of animals. However, if properly done, these training costs must be considerable. A potential benefit would be that well-trained staff perform more efficiently.

The 1999 ARS demonstrated that the costs of supporting IACUC functions are substantial, even apart from faculty time, and are a frequent recipient of institutional subsidy. Of 48 institutions that responded, 31 reported that their IACUCs had an annual budget in excess of \$50,000 (range, \$0–301,260) (Table 29, Appendix C); and in 27 of 51 institutions that responded, the IACUC budget was funded in whole or in part by the institution (Table 26b, Appendix C).

The 1999 ARS was not designed to address the regulatory burden

#### REGULATORY CONCERNS

issue, but it yielded some insights into the topic, especially with regard to the relative burden for small and large research programs. The 14 institutions with large animal use programs (group 3) invested more in the management of regulatory compliance than the 23 institutions with smaller programs (group 1) (Table 29, Appendix C). They were more apt to have a program for monitoring animal experimentation apart from the mandated semiannual IACUC inspections (92% versus 70%), had more faculty and staff serving on IACUCs (21 versus 14 members), and budgeted more for IACUCs (\$164,000/year versus \$63,000/year). However, the cost of compliance as a percentage of research dollars received was generally higher for smaller programs (Tables 21b and 29, Appendix C).

The proposal to require USDA to regulate the use of rats, birds, and mice in research—as well as other species—will increase the regulatory burden in all institutions. However, the burden will be especially heavy in smaller institutions that have had no previous regulatory experience and in institutions that depend on difficult to obtain state funds and state approval for renovation of facilities.

The 1999 ARS also provided insights into the issues that most concerned laboratory animal veterinarians and users of research animal facilities. They ranked their concerns in descending order as high per diem rates, inadequacy of space available for animal housing, and burdensome regulatory compliance and inadequate institutional support for the facility (tied) (Table 31, Appendix C).

Some noted that the large investment that institutions must make to support regulatory compliance reduces the funds available for renovation and expansion of animal facilities or reduction of per diem rates. Although that might not be true in all cases, 13 of 52 researchers perceived institutional funding of animal research to be inadequate.

Perhaps the biggest shortfall is in funds for upgrading of animal facilities. This is due to at least 4 factors:

• Most research institutions have delayed maintenance of their research facilities. Thus, funds for renovations are used for both repairs and upgrade.

• Transgenic animals and modern research techniques require ever larger and more sophisticated animal facilities.

• NCRR has a small budget for upgrading animal facilities. NIH Research and Program (R and P) series grants provide little support for facility renovation.

• Universities are relying more on donations for facility upgrades, but animal facilities are less appealing to donors than other facilities (partially because of the activities of animal-rights activists.)

The result of the costs of complying with regulations is that institutions and researchers have tried to become more efficient in all aspects of animal research. Most experts think that reducing the regulatory burden on animal use is one way to make animal care more efficient.

#### SUMMARY

In summary, the major findings and opinions expressed in this chapter are as follows:

• Costs of regulatory compliance are usually underestimated because costs of faculty time for IACUC activities, and for writing protocols as well as costs of training are rarely assessed. Just-in-time protocol review might reduce costs somewhat.

• Some regulations governing use of animals in research are redundant and inconsistent; this leads to increased costs.

• The IACUC annual budget was greater than \$50,000 for 65% of institutions responding to the 1999 ARS survey. The budget was somewhat higher, when calculated as a percentage of animal research dollars, for smaller institutions.

• The proposal to require USDA to regulate rats, mice, and birds will be especially burdensome for smaller institutions. This and previous items would suggest forming independent IACUCs to handle the compliance needs of smaller institutions.

# Future Directions in Research Animal Use: Infrastructure, Cost, and Productivity

#### **OVERVIEW**

The information in this chapter is based on the experience of the committee members and informal consultation with a number of investigators who use a considerable number of animals in their research. The purpose is to facilitate planning by projecting the likely expansion in the use of animals. Data contained in the US Department of Agriculture's annual Animal Welfare Report show a decline in the use of all animals covered by the Animal Welfare Regulations over the last decade, from 1.75 million in 1989 to 1.2 million in 1998. The use of all species except nonhuman primates fell. However, rats, mice, birds, and all cold-blooded animals are excluded from coverage. It is estimated that over 90% of animals used in research are mice and rats. It seemed important to examine trends in the use of mice because it is the committee experience that such use will drive the need for new or renovated animal research facilities in the near future.

The major increase in animal research in the last few decades has involved the use of the mouse as an experimental animal. It is likely that the largest increase in demand for animal care will be for mice, although other experimental systems—such as flies, worms, fish, frogs, and pigs are being further developed and used.

A number of factors influence the use of the mouse as an experimental system. A major initial factor was the development of transgenic mouse technologies in the middle 1980s. Use of transgenes to achieve

deregulated or tissue-specific expression of desired genes in mice was an important component of research that led to major breakthroughs in several fields of biology. In cancer research, expression of dominant oncogenes as trans-genes led to the development of basic and applied models for the study of a wide variety of neoplasms. The ability to achieve specific transgene expression has led to a large increase in newly generated mouse models and has resulted in a quantum leap in our level of understanding of the development and function of the immune system.

The first successful application of embryonic stem cell (ES cell)-based approaches to introduce gene-targeted mutations into mice was reported less than 10 years ago (Capecchi 1989). This technology has had an even more dramatic impact than transgenesis on basic and applied research, further establishing the mouse as a major experimental model system. Until several years ago, application of gene-targeted mutation technologies in mice was limited largely to a handful of major research centers or specialized investigators. However, as with most technologies, gene-targeted mutation approaches and reagents have been refined to the point where they are now accessible to most research institutions and are readily used by much of the biomedical research community. This technology for defining mammalian gene function in a physiologic setting, unimaginable 20 years ago, has become one of the most widely applied and most informative tools of biologic research.

Application of gene-targeted mutational analyses is likely to continue to increase demand for the mouse as a model system in the next decade, especially when coupled with powerful new technologies—such as genomics—and the potential power of combinatorial studies of existing or future targeted mutations.

#### FACTORS CONTRIBUTING TO INCREASED MOUSE USE

The Genome Project and functional genomics, including gene-mapping experiments and gene-function validation, are major factors that will increase the use of mice. The project has rapidly increased the volume of known genetic sequences and identified genes, a large proportion of which have unknown functions. These sequences are being made available in easily accessible genomic databases—leading to more target sequences for gene-targeted mutation. The use of mice for large-scale gene mapping experiments and functional genomics will increase dramatically as these mutagenesis projects get under way. The largest increase in animal use will presumably occur mainly in a small number of large centers and in industry, but the overall impact will be widespread.

Gene identification will become progressively easier as better mouse genetic maps are constructed, although this will lag a few years behind

# FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN RESEARCH ANIMAL USE

human maps. In the meantime, as the human map nears completion, information from syntenic regions in the mouse might be useful and speed up gene identification based on mapping information. That in turn will lead to use of animals for validation of function. Increased numbers of genes identified through the Genome Project could potentially lead to thousands of new gene-targeting experiments, provided that resources continue to grow.

Developing technologies, such as array analysis, will increase the utility of mouse models. These powerful diagnostic techniques will enable analysis of expression patterns in, for example, tumor models that express a variety of genes in the same pathway. As techniques become more sophisticated, it will be possible to look at early disease stages and to dissect complex interactions in tissues. In addition, gene chips and protein chemistry will require an increased number of animals to generate proteins for analyses.

There are increased interinstitutional transfers of novel lines coupled with combinatorial interbreeding of different lines that will lead to increased use of mice. As an example, some 300 mutant lines were brought into the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute (DFCI) and 300 other lines were sent out of the DFCI in the last year. The ready transfer of lines, coupled with interbreeding of mutant and transgenic lines to generate large numbers of new lines, will result in a large increase in the number of mice used. Examples of the application of interbreeding of lines include:

• Generation of animals with polygenic mutations, using multiple mutant or transgenic backgrounds for basic studies in such fields as cancer biology, immunology, and neurobiology. The combinatorial breeding of different mutant backgrounds could generate huge increases in numbers of experimental mice.

• Genetic-modifier studies, for example, analyses of favorable and adverse influences of genetic background on current or future cancer-model strains.

• Polygenic disease models involving multiple contributing genetic loci with respect to such diseases as cancer and some immune diseases.

• Back-crossing and inbreeding to create the desired genetic backgrounds for immunology studies.

Conditional mutagenesis.

Conditional targeted mutations and tissue-specific mutations (tet, cre/lox, and other similar strategies) will further increase animal use for modeling and developmental studies. The technology is still being developed, and it will be a few years before it sees widespread use. Rapid improvements could occur if National Institutes of Health (NIH) or foun-

dation resources are targeted to improving and distributing this technology.

Chemical and viral mutagenesis of mouse germline will be used to study environmental mutagenic effects, to identify new genes involved in development and cancer, and to create models for therapeutic trials. Interest in transgenic mice has the potential to increase dramatically. In many instances, well-designed transgenic experiments, potentially in combination with knockouts, can be more informative. Therapeutic models—for example, for cancer therapy, gene therapy of genetic diseases are expected to increase.

As basic understanding of molecular biology increases, there will be an increasing interest in and emphasis on whole-animal in vivo experimentation. This will increase the use of mice for experiments involving gene transfer into preimplantation and postimplantation embryos and observations of the effects in organ culture and in utero.

The ease of mouse-genome manipulation resulting from the establishment of core laboratories for generation of mutant lines, histopathologic analyses, genotyping, and other analyses will benefit the national genomics initiative if creating these core laboratories becomes a national priority.

An increase in NIH monetary support for infrastructure development and the payment of direct costs could determine the level of animal use. Many institutions are pursuing the construction of new animal space and space renovation for modernization. If the national economy stays robust, the NIH budget should grow and make resources available to continue expanding mouse work. Growth of the infrastructure portion of the National Center for Research Resources budget of the NIH has not kept pace with the need for new animal research space.

New design concepts and technologies are resulting in more efficient and larger animal facilities, which have greater capacity. Many institutions now regard the capacity of their animal facilities as the major factor that limits the expansion of their biomedical research programs.

## POTENTIAL STRATEGIES TO DAMPEN THE EXPLOSION IN MOUSE USE

Because of the advances noted above in the use of the mouse as a primary model system for the investigation of mammalian genetics, it is inevitable that the number of mice used in institutional research programs will continue to surge. On the basis of the committee's experience, several useful strategies are suggested to manage growth of mouse populations:

## FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN RESEARCH ANIMAL USE

• The use of prudent colony management—especially involving breeding animals, effective database management, and accelerated genotyping—can reduce generation and retention of extraneous animals. These colony-management techniques could stimulate other choices for institutions that might choose to use external specialists with relevant expertise to establish training programs to address specific needs.

• Preservation of lines, embryo freezing, sperm cryopreservation (the least expensive method, pending resolution of issues related to pathogen transmission and long-term viability), and viable in vitro fertilization methods might reduce the need to maintain various mouse mutants as active populations in facilities.

• The use of satellite or centralized animal research facilities might reduce the overall impact on an institution's resources if there are financial incentives to house off-site in commercial contract sites.

• More central repositories for unique mutants are created to meet the higher demand for mutants.

• Alternative central animal research facilities are created through regional consortia or independent academic medical centers with outstanding histories of laboratory animal management.

• Improved animal research facilities are provided that can result in better health of strains and less need for strain re-derivation or regeneration after disease outbreaks or other cataclysmic events.

• Centralized cores for common strains, such as cre/lox and RAG, might reduce overall numbers as investigators become confident about timely strain availability and effective strain distribution.

• In some areas, the mouse might be replaced in genetic studies with simpler organisms that have sufficient homology (such as yeast, *Drosophila*, and *Caenorhabditis elegans*) as a result of genome-sequence determination, but this effect is probably transitory.

## SUMMARY OF MOUSE PROJECTIONS

Barring a major decrease in funding, factors that support a substantial increase in use of mice greatly outweigh factors that would decrease their use. Many institutions have projected a threefold increase over 5 years, assuming that space and funding are adequate, but some suggest that such a projection is very conservative. Lower estimates from other institutions (including Harvard and Albert Einstein) might reflect the constraints on space that these institutions encounter.

## POTENTIAL FOR USE OF OTHER TRANSGENIC SPECIES

## Rat and Rabbit

Technologies have been developed for generation of transgenic rats and rabbits. The use of transgenic rats and rabbits also occurs in academic settings, although this will depend even more heavily on funding because such models are potentially very expensive. Support for these models will depend to some extent on the technologic ability to make physiologic measurements or conduct disease interventions in these animals that cannot be carried out in mouse models.

## Pig

Transgenic pigs are more attractive than mice for modeling human vascular diseases and, potentially, organ transplantation. The use of this animal model system in translational research is substantial in the academic setting.

## **Other Transgenic Mammals and Birds**

The application of transgenics or gene-targeted mutations in other large animals or birds could also increase but would probably find most current use in applied science in commercial settings. With the exception of pigs and nonhuman primates, there is no obvious reason to expect an increased demand for large animals in research over the next 5 years.

#### Xenopus

Some growth in use of *Xenopus* is expected. NIH is considering a plan to initiate a genome project for frogs that involves expressed-sequence tags, using *Xenopus tropicalis* for frog genetics. Frogs have been used traditionally for developmental and cell biology studies.

## Zebrafish

The use of zebrafish as a model for studying development has shown a high degree of promise. Zebrafish require relatively low maintenance. Large-scale mutagenesis screens for recessive traits have been successfully carried through to identification and cloning of mutant genes. Those chemical mutagenesis screens have been successful in isolating zebrafish lines that contain mutations affecting organogenesis and neurogenesis, physiologic function of such organs as the heart and a variety of muta-

### FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN RESEARCH ANIMAL USE

tions affecting different stages of embryonic hematopoiesis. Most of these mutants live well beyond the stages of early development and so allow identification, propagation, and genetic characterization.

The use of zebrafish for the study of vertebrate embryonic development, neurogenesis, organogenesis, medically relevant pathophysiology, and fundamental mechanisms of cancer might increase exponentially over the next decade. Over the last year, an NIH-sponsored zebrafish genome initiative has been launched and has resulted in a vast improvement in knowledge of the genome of this organism. Large regions of synteny have been identified in the mouse and the human; this indicates that advances in genomic sequencing in these species will also facilitate use of the zebrafish model.

## SUMMARY

In summary, the major findings and opinions expressed in this chapter are as follows:

• The Human Genome Project and functional genomics supported by a diverse array of experimental approaches will continue to fuel the use of the mouse as the primary experimental model system in the investigation of mammalian genetics.

• Many strategies may prove to be useful to hedge the ongoing explosion in mouse use. These include: improved colony management; database management; techniques to maintain genetic stocks without maintaining active populations; consolidation of key mutant lines or strains into fewer facilities to eliminate redundant production while maintaining prompt distribution; and continued animal health improvements and the replacement of mice with simpler organisms when applicable.

# References

- Agee, W. B., and J. R. Swearengen. 1995. A durability comparison of regular, high-temperature, and ultra high-temperature polycarbonate rodent cages under barrier conditions. Contemp. Top Lab Anim Sci 34(3):54. (Abstract)
- Capecchi, Mario R. 1989. Altering the genome by homologous recombination. Science 244:1288-1292.
- Gehrke, B. C., B. J. Weigler, and M. M. Slattum. 2000. Professional income of laboratory animal veterinarians predicted by multiple regression analysis. J Am Vet Med Assoc 216:852-858.
- Greger, J. 1995. Just in Time Report to NRC Round Table, December 7, 1995. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- Houghtling, J. L. 1998. Outsourcing your animal care program. Lab Anim 27(9):35-39.
- Lipman, N. S. 1999. Isolator rodent caging systems (state of the art): A critical review. Contemp. Top Lab Anim Sci 38(1):9-17.
- Lipman, N. S. 1993. Strategies for Architectural Integration of Ventilated Caging Systems. Contemp Top Lab Anim Sci 32(1):7-10.
- NIH [National Institutes of Health]. 1999. NIH Initiative to Reduce Regulatory Burden: Identification of Issues and Potential Solutions, edited by J.D. Mahoney. http:// grants.nih.gov/grants/policy/regulatoryburden/index.htm.
- NIH [National Institutes of Health]. 2000. Cost Analysis and Rate Setting Manual for Animal Research Facilities. NIH Committee on Revision of Cost Analysis and Rate Setting Manual for Animal Research Facilities. NIH Publication No 00-2006. Bethesda, MD:US Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Center for Research Resources.
- NRC [National Research Council]. 1998. Approaches to Cost Recovery for Animal Research: Implications for Science, Animals, Research Competitiveness, and Regulatory Compliance. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- NRC [National Research Council]. 1996a. Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals. 7th ed. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

60

## REFERENCES

- NRC [National Research Council]. 1996b. Rodents: Laboratory Animal Management. Washington, DC: National Academy Press. P 167.
- Perkins, S. E., and N. S. Lipman. 1995. Characterization and qualification of microenvironmental contaminants in isolator cages with a variety of contact beddings. Contemp Top Lab Anim Sci 34(3): 93-98.
- Perkins, S. E., and N. S. Lipman. 1996. Evaluation of microenvironmental conditions and noise generation in three individually ventilated rodent caging systems and static isolator cages. Contemp Top Lab Anim Sci 35(2): 61-65.
- Reeb, C. K., R. B. Jones, D. W. Bearg, H. Bedigian, D. D. Myers, and B. Paigen. 1998. Microenvironment in ventilated animal cages with differing ventilation rates, mice populations, and frequency of bedding changes. Contemp Top Lab Anim Sci 37(2): 43-49.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

## APPENDIX A

# Office of Grants and Acquisition Management Memorandum

Office of Grants and Acquisition Management memorandum concerning the treatment of the facilities and administrative costs of animal research facilities in OMB Circulars A–21, A–122 and Appendix E, 45 CFR Part 74:

OGAM Action Transmittal U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Office of Grants and Acquisition Management (OGAM) Office of the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget Room 517D – Hubert H. Humphrey Building 200 Independence Ave. S.W. Washington, D.C. 20201

ACTION TRANSMITTAL – EXTERNAL

Transmittal No.: OGAM AT 2000–1 Date: November 15, 1999

TO: Federal Grantees and Awarding Agencies SUBJECT: Changes in the Treatment of Research Costs Related to Animal Facilities

REGULATION: OMB Circulars A–21, A–122 and Appendix E, 45 CFR Part 74 APPLICABILITY: Federal Grantees and Awarding Agencies

EFFECTIVE DATE: Upon Issuance for All Newly Submitted Proposals for Facilities and Administrative Cost Rates

PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND: Office of Management and Budget Circulars and HHS regulations provide guidance on the treatment of specialized service facilities, including animal facilities, if material in amount. The animal care facilities of research institutions are required by OMB and Departmental regulations to be charged directly to Federal grants on a fee-for-service basis. This fee normally consists of both the direct costs and the allocable share of indirect costs (also known as Facilities and Administrative [F&A] costs) of the service. The purpose of this OGAM Action Transmittal is to clarify what facilities costs are to be considered part of the fee (and charged directly) and what portion should be treated and charged as an F&A cost. This clarification is required because, in recent years, the sophistication of animal research has caused more of this animal research to be conducted within the confines of these facilities. Since most nonanimal research takes place in office or laboratory space (which is included as part of the F&A cost), an inequity exists.

ACTION: Based on the changing nature of research conducted in these facilities, we are changing our methodology to include a certain portion of animal facility costs in the institution's F&A rates. This includes procedure rooms, operating and recovery rooms, isolation rooms, and quarantine rooms directly related to research protocols, as well as rooms that house animals involved in research that are not generally removed from the facility for conducting research. Notwithstanding this policy change, institutions must continue to document (through a space survey) the particular research projects conducted in research space included in an F&A pool.

In addition, to avoid potential over-allocations of F&A costs, on a case-bycase basis animal care charges may be treated like patient care costs and excluded from the allocation base used to charge F&A costs to awards.

To summarize, this Action Transmittal establishes a methodology for grantee organizations to account properly for costs of animal facilities.

AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL: Terrence J. Tychan Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management

## APPENDIX B

# Summary of Findings from the Ohio State University – Committee on Institutional Cooperation Study (CIC)

The summary of findings published in this report may not reflect the opinions, policies, or practices of the individual institutions that participated in the study.

## **Cost-Recovery Approaches**

1. Institutions recovered 20–76% of the total animal care costs through recharge mechanisms.

2. Participating institutions practiced different approaches to cost accounting for care of research animals.

3. Institutional funding of various components of animal care varied widely.

4. In most of the participating institutions, charges to investigators were only loosely related to underlying costs.

## **Operating Costs**

1. Direct labor is the largest and most important factor in determining costs, representing 50–65% of the cost structure.

2. Labor performance improves with increasing program scale.

3. Labor performance tends to improve as activity is concentrated in fewer facilities or as facilities are used more intensively. As the average number of labor hours per animal housing room increases, the labor cost per animal decreases.

65

APPENDIX B

4. Labor performance tends to improve as activity is concentrated around fewer investigators or as average investigator activity increases.

5. Animal care programs with moderate scale and high complexity (many species and many services) have some structural explanations for higher costs.

6. Improving direct labor performance is a very effective way to reduce operating costs.

a) Reduce complexity by consolidating activity into fewer rooms and facilities wherever possible.

b) Focus on improving performance of animal care staff, through close measurement and management.

c) Reduce complexity of care (activities other than direct animal care) to help to reduce other costs for supplies and services, transportation, supervision, and protective clothing. Alternatively, the cost of complex services should be recovered outside the per diem charge.

## Administrative and Indirect Costs

1. Complexity of animal care program administration can materially affect costs.

2. Animal purchasing and setup costs can have a substantial impact on short-term protocols and protocols that use expensive animals.

3. A mix of per diem and direct service charges makes good sense in that the user pays for special services. This mixture of charges assesses the true cost (assuming that the institution does not subsidize part of the animal care program from other institutional resources) of operations and maximizes the predictability of cost recovery. Accounting systems that roll these costs into their per diems are generally subsidizing short–term and complex projects or research with certain species at the expense of long–term and less complex projects.

## **Veterinary Staffing**

1. Veterinary technicians, animal technicians, and veterinary residents can extend the capacity of the professional veterinary staff.

2. Number of investigators per veterinarian and number of protocols per veterinarian have little correlation across institutions.

3. Other surveys have found reasonable correlation between veterinary staffing and the number of nonrodent mammals in an institution. As the number of rodents grows, this correlation may decrease.

66

## Animal Resources Survey-1999 and Survey Tables

## INTRODUCTION

This appendix contains the questionnaire that was sent to 130 animal care and use programs throughout the United States. The Committee on Cost of and Payment for Animal Research reviewed the questionnaire and suggested some enhancements that were incorporated into the survey by Yale Section of Comparative Medicine personnel before it was distributed. There were 63 responses for a nearly 50% response rate. The focus of the Cost Committee was to suggest methods for cost containment in traditional biomedical animal research facilities. Judging from the numbers and types of species used, some of the respondents to the survey appeared to be primarily in agricultural research or aquaculture. Therefore, the decision was made to restrict analysis to the 53 institutions that had an average daily mouse census of 1,000 or more. The 53 institutions were divided into three groups according to average daily mouse census: group 1 (n = 23) 1,000-9,999, group 2 (n = 16) 10,000-29,999, and group 3 (n = 14) > 29,999.

68			APPENDIX C
Group	Mouse average daily census	Institution ID numbers	No. institutions
1	1,000-9,999	4, 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 17, 18, 20, 24, 28, 29, 34, 37, 39, 45, 46, 49, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59	23
2	10,000-29,999	11, 14, 19, 23, 25, 27, 36, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 54, 55, 60, 62	16
3	> 29,999	1, 3, 7, 10, 16, 21, 31, 35, 40, 48, 51, 52, 61, 63	14

The responses to the questionnaire are summarized in the ensuing tables. Nearly all tables have 1 row for each group and a final row for all 53 institutions. Where necessary, a description (in parentheses) of what the numbers in the table represent (mean number of institutions, mean percentage of the group or of all 53 institutions, and so on) is provided.

## Animal Resources Survey – 1999

#### **Table of Contents**

		Page
	Identification page	1
I	Physical plant	2
Π	Staffing	6
III	Animal procurement and census	12
IV	Services	13
V	Prevalence of infectious agents	18
VI	Finances	19
VII	Regulatory issues	27
VIII	Resource-client relationships	
IX	Future directions	

#### **General Instructions**

Please use black ink.

Please write legibly.

Please answer all questions.

Please do not add explanatory notes to your answers unless they are requested.

If you are unsure about the accuracy of a proposed answer (eg, institutional financial data), please ask an appropriate colleague at your institution for help.

If you are unsure about the intent of a question or how to answer a question, send your query by e-mail to: **yaleria.krizsan@yale.edu**. We will try to help.

Please do not separate questionnaire pages. If you must do so, please restaple them securely before you return the questionnaire.

Please remember to enclose with the completed questionnaire your:

- · organizational chart
- list of per diem rates
- financial contribution
- Please return the completed questionnaire by MARCH 15, 1999.

APPENDIX C

Questionnaire No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Institution
Private institution Public institution
Name of unit for which data is being reported (eg, University, School of Medicine, etc)
Name of animal resource
Name and academic degrees of resource director
***************************************
Person responsible for completing this form:
Name
Title (relevant to animal resource)
Telephone no. ( ) Fax no. ( )
E-mail address:
Mailing address:
The data reported cover the fiscal year (select one):         July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998         October 1, 1997 through September 1, 1998         January 1, 1998 through December 31, 1998

## 71

## 1. Physical Plant:

## A. Configuration:

Which configuration describes most accurately the layout of your resource:

TOTALS		
10. Corridors	*****	
9. All other rooms		
8. Administrative and faculty offices, library, etc		
7. Diagnostic laboratory rooms (path + micro + etc)		
6. Operating rooms		
5. Laboratory animal medicine exam/treatment rooms		
4. Food and bedding storage rooms		
3. Washing centers (including autoclaves, etc)		
2. Procedure rooms		
1. Animal rooms		
B. Space allocation for full physical plant:	<u>No.</u>	$\underline{Ft}^2$
Is your institution pursuing centralization or consolidation of animal resources to improve operating efficiency? ( <i>Circle one</i>	)	Y N
4. Total number of sites		
3. De-centralized: (multiple regional sites of approximately equa	al size)	
2. Partially centralized: (one dominant site and one or more region	onal sites)	
1. Fully centralized: (all sites contiguous (under "one roof"))		

72	APPENDIX C
<u><b>Percent</b></u> of total space available for animal housing (Animal room $ft^2$ divided by total $ft^2$ )	
C. Security:	
C1. Physical Security:	
Number of <u>sites</u> from A4 protected by: electronics (eg card reader)	
keys	
electronics and keys	
C2. Environmental security:	
Number of animal <u>rooms</u> from <b>B1</b> protected by:	
automated environmental monitoring or controls	
emergency power	

## D. Characteristics of individual sites:

The size ranges in the following table are given in **gross square feet (gsf).** Your responses should indicate the total number of sites, rooms and machines per size range. Example: 3 sites at 5,000 gsf x 20 animal rooms/site = enter 3 under No. sites and 60 under No. animal rooms.

Size of site (gsf) →	0- 5.000	5,001–10,000	10,001-20,000	> 20,000	Total
No. sites					
No. animal rooms					
No. washing centers					
No. tunnel washers					
No. rack washers					
No. autoclaves					
No. procedure rooms					

### F. Housing for MICE:

#### F1. Current housing conditions

Data in the following table represent conditions for the following period: Month\_\_\_\_Yr\_\_\_\_

Housing or husbandry condition	No. cages (avg daily census)	No. mice (avg daily census)
Conventional cages (no bonnets) with water bottles		
Conventional cages with autowater		
Microisolation cages with water bottles		
Microisolation cages with autowater		
Individually ventilated cages with water bottles		
Individually ventilated cages with autowater		
Total mouse cages		*****
Total mice	****	

## Total ft<sup>2</sup> assigned to housing of mice\_\_\_\_\_

Mice/ft<sup>2</sup> of mouse housing space\_\_\_\_\_

Status ⇔ ⇔	Completed since 1993	Under discussion	Designed	Under construction	Completion due (year)
Census capacity					
Gross ft <sup>2</sup>					
Use of individually ventilated racks (1 = high, 2 = moderate, 3 = low, 4 = none)					
Washing center? (Y or N)					

### E2. Recent or planned additions to housing for MICE

## F. Facilities for animal health services:

(If some rooms identified in the following table are multi-purpose (eg bacteriology and serology) please enter the combination of uses and relevant square footage in the space provided under "Combined use").

Function	No. of rooms	Total ft <sup>2</sup>
Examinations/ minor procedures		
Surgery (sterile)		
Post-operative recovery		
Diagnostic imaging		
Intensive care		
Pharmacy		
Necropsy		
Histotechnology		
Bacteriology/parasitology		
Serology		
Virology		
Clinical chemistry		
Combined use:		
(Should equal totals obtained by summating I.B.6-8) Totals		

Section II, beginning on the next page, focuses on staffing. In addition to your responses, <u>please enclose an organizational chart</u> that includes the institutional official(s) to whom the resource director reports.

#### **II. Staffing**

The position titles used in Section II may not correspond exactly to those used by your resource. Generic terminology has been used in this survey to help you make comparable choices.

#### A. Administrative staff:

**Full-time equivalents is abbreviated in this and all subsequent queries as FTEs.** Example: If you have two assistant directors and each devotes 50% effort, enter 2 in the "number of persons" column and 1.0 in the "FTEs" column).

Position	Number of persons	FTEs	Degree(s) of current occupants DVM PhD MBA Other
1. Director			
2. Assoc/assist director			
3. Business manager			
4. Informatics specialist			
5. Purchasing agent			
6. Regulatory compliance officer			
Total managerial staff (1–6)			******
Total clerical staff			*******

## **B.** Animal care staff:

## B1. Composition of animal care staff

Position	Number of persons	FTEs	Number with AALAS certification – (specify levels)
1. Senior manager for animal care			
2. Assistant manager for animal care			

3. Regional supervisor for animal care		
4. Training coordinator		
Total manager/supervisor staff ( 1–4)		******
5. Animal technologist		
6. Animal technician		
7. Assistant animal technician		
Total technical staff (5–7)		*****

## B2. Configuration of animal care staff

Enter the number which most closely indicates the configuration of your staff.

1 = all 2 = majority 3 = minority 4 = none Internal (institutional employees) External (eg outsourced to a commercial firm) Unionized (technicians)

Centralized (technicians report directly to senior supervisor/manager(s))
Regional (regional staffs are led by supervisor who reports to a senior
supervisor/manager).
Other configuration

## B3. Criteria for determining animal care staffing levels

Quantified time–effort reporting Qualitative assessments by animal care supervisors Other\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### B4. Wages and benefits for animal care staff

Standard work week (hours)

Starting hourly wage for an entry level technician (animal care/sanitation)				
Current average annual salary for the animal technician staff				
Current fringe benefit rate (in %) for an animal care technician's salary				
Annual benefit days for a technician with 5 years of service:				
Vacation days				
Sick days				
Paid holidays				
Other recess days				
Personal days				
Total annual benefit days				

#### **B5.** Recruitment of animal care staff

Rank the following factors for their impact on <u>limiting</u> your resource's ability to recruit (Table A) and retain (Table B) new staff:

## (1 = high, 2 = moderate, 3 = low, 4 = none)

TABLE A		
<b>Recruitment factor</b>	Manager/ Supervisor	Technician
Starting salary		
Earning potential		
Benefits		
Training and experience		
Job responsibilities		
Career opportunities		

Regional competition	
Location of resource	

#### TABLE B

Retention factor	Manager/Supervisor	Technician
Earning potential		
Benefits		
Career opportunities		
Regional competition		
Working conditions		

## **B6.** Training of animal care staff (Check all strategies in use)

Training coordinator employed by animal resource	
Inhouse courses, including AALAS training	
Regional (multi-institutional) AALAS training	
Informal on-the-job training	
Computer-based training	
Participation in regional/national meetings	
Extended training on the production, biology	
and use of genetically altered animals (beyond that offered	
in AALAS coursework)	
Other	

## **B7.** Productivity of animal care staff

Please indicate, in the table on the following page, your responses for staff productivity for <u>mouse husbandry</u> in your <u>most efficiently configured housing site(s)</u>:

For small mouse ("shoebox") cages	Change station used?(Y or N)	Interval (days) between cage changes	Average number of cages changed per technician per week
1. Conventional cage with water bottle			
2. Conventional cage with autowater			
3. Microisolation cage with water bottle			
4. Microisolation cage with autowater			
5. Individually ventilated cage with water bottle			
6. Individually ventilated cage with autowater			

## C. Laboratory animal medicine staff:

## C1. Composition of laboratory animal medicine staff

*Example for completing the following table:* If 2 persons each devote half-time effort, enter 2.0 under "no. of persons" and 1.0 under "FTEs".

Title	No. of persons	No. of FTEs	Degree(s) for each person	Specialty board(s)f or each person	No. of approved but unfilled positions
1. Clinician					
2. Pathologist					
3. Microbiologist					

Title	persons	FTEs	degrees	boards	unfilled
4. Virologist					
Total professional staff (1–4)			*****	*****	
6. clinical technologist					
7. Necropsy prosector					
8. Clinical pathology technologist					
9. Histotechnologist					
10. Microbiology technologist					
11. Virology/serology technologist					
Other					
Total technical staff			*****	*****	

## C2. Academic appointments for laboratory animal medicine professional staff

Please indicate the number of members of your professional staff who hold academic appointments.

Rank	Director	Clinician(s)	Pathologist(s)	Other service faculty
Professor				
Assoc Professor				
Assist				
Professor				
Instructor				
Other rank				
None				

APPEND	IX C	81
Cŝ	3. Criteria for size and configuration of laboratory animal medicine staff	
	Judgment of the resource director and senior staff	
	Review and approval by a faculty user group	
	Review and approval by the institutional administration	
	Budgetary priorities	
	Other	

#### **III. Animal Procurement and Census**

Please enter data consistent with the reporting period checked on the identification page (Page 2). (Enter "U" for unknown)

Species	Average daily census	No. purchased/year	No. produced internally/ year	No. quarantine groups/year**
Mouse				
Rat				*****
Other rodent				*****
Rabbit				*****
Dog				*****
Cat				*****
Pig				****
Sheep/goat				*****
Primate				
Amphibian				*****
Miscellaneous				*****
Totals				

\*\* Quarantine should reflect animals procured from external <u>non-commercial</u> sources.

## **IV.** Services

#### A. Services for mice:

#### A1. Husbandry for mice

Methods used to prevent or minimize exposure to infectious agents in mice.

Caging types used:	static microisolation cages			Y	N	
	individually ventilated cages		Ŋ	ζ	N	
	cages with water bottles		Ŋ	ζ	N	
	cages with autowater		Ŋ	ľ	N	
changed	in a HEPA-filtered change station				%	6
Interval (days) between changes t	for static microisolation cages				Da	ays
Interval (days) between changes	for individually ventilated cages				Da	ays
Type of bedding used for mice						
Treatment of bedding $(1 = none, 2)$	2 = autoclaving, $3 = $ none)	1	2	3		
Treatment of water (1= reverse of $3 = acidificat$	smosis, 2 = autoclaving, ion, 4 = chlorination, 5 = none)	1	2	3	4	5
Treatment of feed $(1 = \text{none}, 2 = 4 = \text{irradiation})$		1	2	3	4	5
Maximum number of mice perm	itted per small (shoebox) cage					
Number of cage racks in a typical	l mouse room					
What do you consider to be the m	ninimum aisle width between racks?				]	Ft

#### A2. Cage sanitation

Item	Conventional cage	Microisolation cage	Ventilated cage
Washed in hot water only			
Washed in hot water and detergent			
Autoclaved after washing			

#### A3. Waste disposal

Source	Sanitary sewer	Sanitary landfill	Incinerator	Other
Soiled bedding				
Other nonhuman waste				
Carcasses				
Hazardous animal carcasses				

#### B. Animal technology services and revenue sources:

Please use the following key for entries:

 $\mathbf{R}$  = rodent (mouse or rat)  $\mathbf{C}$  = carnivore (dog or cat)  $\mathbf{N}$  = nonhuman primate

Item	Fully covered by per diem fees	Covered by per diem fees supplemented by institutional funds	Separate fee (not part of per diem fees)	Not available
Housing				
Husbandry				
Census taking				
Gnotobiotics				
Intramural transport of animals				
Cage sanitation and waste disposal				
Euthanasia				
Breeding colony management, including record-keeping				

item	covered	part-covered	separate	not available
Special supplies (gowns, gloves, etc)				
Animal identification (eg ear punching, tattooing)				
Weaning				
Rederivation (Cesarean or other)				
Blood and tissue collection, including tail biopsies				
Standardized therapeutic medication (eg treatment for pinworms)				
Administration of compounds/drugs during experimentation				
Restraint (chemical or physical)				
Feeding of special diets				
Other:				

## 84

## C. Outsourcing of animals and/or services:

Please indicate institutional policies and practices for outsourcing animals and animal care services. Outsourcing is defined as animal housing, animal husbandry or animal health care provided by external sources (eg a private firm) either on campus or off-campus. Please enter the number corresponding to the percentage of average daily census for each species for which the corresponding outsourcing policy/practice is used.

> Key: 0 = none  $1 = \le 25\%$  2 = 26-50% 3 = 51-75%4 = > 75%

-	Mice/rats	Rabbits	Dogs/cats	Nonhuman primates	Farm animals
Animal housing and care outsourced					
Only animal care outsourced					
Animal health care outsourced					
Outsourcing used primarily to save space		X		/	
Outsourcing used primarily to decrease operating costs				-	
Outsourcing used to protect animal health					
Outsourcing involves off- campus housing					
Outsourcing involves contracting of external personnel to provide on- campus services					

## D. Laboratory animal medicine services:

(Enter one <u>or more</u> letters corresponding to the following species in the relevant box(es)):

 $\mathbf{R} = \text{rodent (mouse or rat)}$  $\mathbf{C} = \text{carnivore (dog or cat)}$  $\mathbf{N} = \text{nonhuman primate}$ 

Services	Fully covered by per diem fees	Covered by per diem fees supplemented by institutional funds	Separate fee (not covered by per diem fees)	Not available
Health assessment during quarantine				

Microbiological monitoring for infectious agents (serology, etc)		X	
Therapy for naturally occurring illness			
Therapy for iatrogenic illness			
Consultation about animal experimentation (planning grant proposals, anesthesia, etc)			
Anesthesia for experimentation (eg experimental surgery)			
Post-operative care		,	
Euthanasia			
Pathology for naturally occurring conditions	1		
Pathology for iatrogenic conditions			
Clinical chemistry for naturally occurring illness			
Clinical chemistry for iatrogenic illness			
Microbiological assessment of cell lines			

## E. Research Services:

Please indicate all sources that apply. If your animal resource or comparative medicine program has a core lab for producing KO mice, check "animal resource program").

Service	Animal resource program	Other internal source	External vendor	Fully recharged to users	Partially/fully subsidized by institution
Production of polyclonal antibody					
Production of monoclonal antibody					

Targeted mutagenesis for mice (KO mice)		X		
Transgenesis for mice			1	
Cryopreservation of embryos or sperm				
Phenotyping of genetically altered animals				
Experimental surgery				
Other: (please list)				

## F. Communications and administrative services:

Service	Operative	Planned	Not offered
Assistance in preparing grant applications using animals			
Interactive web site			
Animal ordering by users "on-line"			
E-mail user lists to disseminate information	1.		
Newsletter			
Programmed meetings with user groups			
Comprehensive computer-based accounting system			

## V. Prevalence of infectious agents

Please indicate, in the following table, the <u>current prevalence</u> of infectious agents in your MOUSE colonies. Prevalence should be given as the percent of mouse rooms in which the agent or serological evidence of the agent is present. If the percent is unknown, enter "U".

## APPENDIX C

Infectious agent	Percent of <u>barrier</u> rooms	Percent of <u>non-barrier</u> rooms
Mouse adenovirus		
Mouse hepatitis virus		
Mouse parvovirus or MVM		
Mouse rotavirus		
Pneumonia virus of mice		
Sendai virus		
Theiler's MEV		
Mycoplasma species		
Helicobacter species		
Pinworms		

## VI. Finances

#### A. Fees for ancillary animal care services:

## A1. Procurement/setup fees.

The procurement fee is based on:
Percent of total \$\$ for animal order
Percent of total \$\$ for animal order up to a set maximum
Percent of cost/animal up to a set maximum
A standard charge per animal, per box or per order regardless
of the total amount of the order
The setup fee is based on:
Fixed fee per cage
Fixed fee per order
Percent of the per diem rate for the species

APPENDIX C			8	39
	The following services are included in the procurement/ set u	p fe	es:	
	Placing animal orders			
	Verification of animal orders for regulatory compliance			
	Administrative check-in for new arrivals			
	Health check for new arrivals			
	Transportation to animal room			
	Uncrating and caging of new arrivals			
	Preparation of cage cards, census, other records			
	Treputation of ouge ourad, consult, onior records			
	Do you have a cage purchase charge incremental to per diem fees?		Y	N
	This charge is based on:			
	Charge per cage			
	Percentage of a research project's animal budget			
	Do you have a shipping charge for preparing and shipping animals			
	from your institution to another site? Y	Ν		
	For rodent cages with low occupancy such as singly-housed mice:			
	The full per diem rate is charged			
	A reduced per diem rate is charged			
	If a reduced rate is charged, indicate the percent			
	reduction compared to the full rate			

## **B.** Variations in per diem charges:

Indicate which conditions in the following table warrant a per diem rate or charge which differs from the standard rate for basic care.

Key:

 $\mathbf{R}$  = mouse or rat  $\mathbf{C}$  = dog or cat  $\mathbf{N}$  = nonhuman primate

Condition	Increased per diem rate <u>or</u> supplemental charge	Reduced per diem rate
Large colonies (eg high volume users)		
Short-term housing		

## APPENDIX C

Breeding females	а.	
Barrier housing ( eg autoclaved equipment and supplies, "sterile" technique for cage servicing)	~	
Housing and husbandry for hazardous infectious agents (BL2)		
Housing and husbandry for hazardous infectious agents (BL3)		
Housing and husbandry for hazardous chemical agents		
Quarantine of mice from non-commercial sources		
Quarantine of dogs or cats		
Quarantine of nonhuman primates		

Please enclose a copy of your institution's per diem rates for FY 98-99

### C. Formulation of Per diem rates:

How often do you adjust per diem rates each year?	1X	2X	3X	4X
How often do you cost account each year?	1X	2X	3X	4X
Do you use cost accounting is used primarily as: a guide for rate setting? the absolute determinant for rate setting	?		Y Y	N N
Do you use the <i>NIH Cost Analysis and Rate Setting Ma</i> for cost accounting and rate setting?	inual		Y	N

# Based on your most recent cost accounting, indicate the contribution (%) of the following costs to your per diem rate for MICE:

Internal Indirect Cost Center	5	<u>%</u>
	Maintenance and repair	
	General and administrative costs	
	Transportation	
	Cage washing and sanitation	
	Laboratory services	1
	Health care	
	Training	

AP

PPENDIX C		91
Direct Cost Centers (continu	ied) Receipt/processing Technical services Husbandry Total	100.00
Do per diem rates for a given specie	es subsidize the rate(s) for another species?	
Have any species been removed (or institution's research program becau	been targeted for removal) from your use they are too costly to maintain?	

Please name the affected species

## **D.** Extramural funding:

Please indicate the total current extramural funding for biomedical research and training for the components of your institution? Provide figures for as many boxes as possible.

Туре	Source	Funding for <u>all types</u> of biomedical research and training (\$\$millions)	Total funding for <u>animal–</u> <u>related</u> biomedical research and training (\$\$ million)
Direct	NIH		
	Other federal		
	All other		
	SUBTOTAL		
Indirect	NIH		
	Other federal		
	All other		
	SUBTOTAL		
	TOTAL		

### E. Operating budget:

### E1. Expense categories

Indicate which of the following <u>categories</u> of expenses are typically included in the DIRECT operating budget for your animal resource, irrespective of the source(s) of off-setting revenues.

1 = totally included
2 = partially included
3 = not included

Animal purchases (including purchase price, transportation, etc) Salaries for directors, managers and supervisors Salaries for veterinarians and other animal health professionals -----Wages for technical staff (animal care, vet techs, dx lab techs, etc) Animal care supplies (food, bedding, detergents, etc) Personnel supplies (uniforms, shoes, gloves, etc) Safety supplies and equipment Rodent caging Water bottles Nonhuman primate caging Transportation services (gas, oil, licenses, vehicle maintenance) Informatics services and supplies (software, connect fees, etc) Computer purchases Capital equipment Service contracts on fixed equipment Service contracts on moveable equipment Pharmaceuticals for animal health Serological/microbiological monitoring Staff training expenses Travel (AALAS meetings, etc) Facilities maintenance (painting, plumbing, electrical, etc) Energy costs for heating and lighting animal rooms Regulatory license and accreditation costs IACUC costs

### APPENDIX C

### E2. Salary sources

Please indicate the current salary sources (as percent) for staff for each of the categories listed. If a staff position has more than one member, indicate the total percent under each column for <u>all</u> individuals in the position. (Example: If salaries for 2 of 4 clinical veterinarians are paid from per diem revenues, enter "50" in the "per diem revenues" column.

Staff position	Per diem revenues	Institutional funds	Fees for service	Research funds	Total FTEs
Director					
Associate/Assistant Director(s)					
Clinical veterinarian(s)					
Pathologist(s)					
Microbiologist					
Virologist					
Veterinary assistants/techs					
Diagnostic laboratory techn(s)					
Business manager					
Senior animal care manager(s)					
Animal care supervisors					
Animal care technicians					
Regulatory (compliance) personnel					

Have you requested or do you expect a change during the coming year in institutional support for any of the positions listed above? For example, do you expect institutional support for clinical veterinary salaries to increase or decrease in the coming year? If so, please indicate the change.

### E3. Deficit coverage

Institutional policy for handling year-end deficits in the animal resource operating budget includes:

Carried forward by the resource Covered by the institution Either or both mechanisms cited above may be used

### F. Institutional subsidy:

This section asks for information about the institutional subsidy for your animal resource. The definition of "subsidy" is likely to differ among institutions. *Please be as accurate as possible with your answers.* Options are provided to minimize potential uncertainty about the source or level of subsidy.

Please indicate the items that apply to the institutional subsidy for your resource.

Items	Yes	No	Uncertain
The resource receives an institutional subsidy			
The subsidy is negotiated annually			
The subsidy is applied only to specific pre-determined expenses			
The subsidy can be used as a discretionary account for the resource			
The subsidy offsets operating costs for specific species			
The subsidy is used, in part, to cover year-end operating deficits			
Operating costs to which the subsidy is typically applied are:	***	**	*****
Director's salary			
Salaries for other professional staff or faculty			
Purchase of fixed equipment			
Purchase of moveable equipment			
Purchase of supplies for animal care and/or health services			
Minor renovations (<\$50,000)			
Major renovations (>\$50,000)			

### APPENDIX C

Facility maintenance (eg floors, walls, plumbing, electrical, etc)	
Diagnostic laboratory costs	
Program development (eg environmental enrichment, new management techniques, new diagnostic tests, informatics, etc)	
IACUC operations	
Veterinary costs associated with regulatory requirements	
Hazardous waste disposal	
AAALAC accreditation cost	
Occupational health and safety programs	

### Please indicate the subsidy for the fiscal year reported in the survey for:

Direct operating	budget:\$
Regulatory ad	ctivities:
Renovations and equ	ipment:
All other cat	egories:
Total subsidy as % of direct operating expense indicated in your responses to VI.E.1 (p. 24)	bsidy \$
G. Indirect cost recovery:	
The current federally negotiated <b>indirect cost rate</b> for your institution is: The current federally negotiated cost rate for your animal resource, if it different from the institutional rate:	fers%
The status of implementation of OMB Circular A-21 at your institution is	::
Full implementation since (give date) Implementation is in progress since Due to be completed by Implementation is scheduled to begin by (giv There are no current plans for implementatio	

96	APPENDIX C
Institutional strategies for complying with $A-21$ include(d) which of the fo	llowing:
Increase fees to animal users Designate animal resource space as organized research space Subsidize the resource with institutional funds The increased subsidy is/was : Transient: Expected to be permane	
The <i>estimated increase in per diem rates for MICE</i> if the full cost is absorbed by recharges is:	
The <u>actual</u> increase in per diem rates for MICE after <u>institutional strategies</u> (indicated above) were activated was:	<u> </u>
The <i>impact of A–21 implementation on animal census</i> was: A permanent decrease in census A transient decrease in census Too early to tell	
VII. Regulatory Issues	
Is your resource AAALAC-accredited?	
Approximately how many animal use protocols are active at any give	en time?
Approximately how many <i>full</i> protocols are reviewed by the IACUC ( <i>Exclude annual updates and minor revisions</i> ).	annually?
How many members serve on your IACUC?	
How many staff FTEs are employed by the IACUC?	
What is the estimated annual budget for the IACUC?	\$
Does your institution have a program for monitoring animal experimentation apart from semi-annual IACUC inspections?	<u>.</u>
If so, who conducts these inspections:	

### APPENDIX C

### Please indicate the compliance roles played by the staff/faculty veterinarians.

Primary responsibility for:	
Initial review of every protocol	
Initial review of selected protocols	
Advising investigators on protocol preparation	
training animal users	
How many FTEs are designated for meeting regulatory requirements	
for training and monitoring of animal use?	<u>FTEs</u>
Veterinarians	
Other staff	

97

### VIII. Resource-client Relationships

Please rank the following potential concerns among animal users at your institution:

1 =high level of user confidence and satisfaction

- $\mathbf{2} = \text{most}$  users are satisfied, but some are not
- 3 = general, moderate dissatisfaction
- 4 = substantial, widespread dissatisfaction and concern

Item	Rank
Per diem rates	
Animal procurement fees	
Space available for animal housing	
Quality and reliability of the physical plant	
Quality of animal care services	
Quality of laboratory animal medicine services	
Regulatory programs	
Training for animal users	-
Institutional support for the resource	

### The foregoing ranking is based on:

Informal (anecdotal) information from users Formal survey of users

### **IX.** Future Directions

Please **list up to 3 of the most important challenges facing your resource** in each of the following categories: Physical Plant

Administration

Animal care services

Animal health services

**Financial support** 

Regulatory compliance

### APPENDIX C

### Key to Survey Tables

**Survey Tables Page** 

Physical Plant		Tables I
Configuration	Table 1	1
comparation		
Space allocation		
Space allocation by number of rooms		
Space allocation by ft <sup>2</sup>	Table 2b	
Security	Table 3	2
Characteristics of sites	Table 4	2
Housing for mice		
Current housing for mice	Table 5a	3
New or planned housing for mice		
New of planned housing for mice	Table 5c	
rew or plained housing for fillee		
Animal Health Facilities:		
Number of rooms		
Square footage	Table 6b	4
Staffing		
Administrative staffing		
Directorship	Table 7a	5
Other administrative staff	Table 7b	5
Animal care staff		
Mean number of staff members/institution		e
Mean staff FTEs/institution		
Percent of staff with AAALAS certification		
Configuration of animal care staff		
Criteria for staffing levels.	Table 8e.	
Wages and benefits for animal care staff	Table 8f	7
Recruitment and retention of animal care staff (managerial/supervisory staff)		
Impact of recruitment factors	Table 8g	5
Impact of retention factors		
Recruitment and retention of animal care staff (technical staff)		
Impact of recruitment factors	Table 8i	ç
Impact of retention factors	Table 8i	
Training of animal care staff	Table 8k	10
Productivity of animal care staff		
Conv. Cage	Table 81	11
MI Cage		
IVC		
( abaratany animal madiaina ataff		
Laboratory animal medicine staff Number of staff members		
Number of staff members	Table 9a Table 9b	
Number of staff members Number of staff FTEs	Table 9a Table 9b	
Number of staff members Number of staff FTEs Academic appointments for laboratory animal medicine staff	Table 9b	12
Number of staff FTEs	Table 9b 	12 13

### APPENDIX C

Animal Procurement and Census	Suive	y Tables l
Aminiai I rocurement and Census		
nimal census and annual procurement /internal production (num		
Mouse, Rat, Other Rodent		
Rabbit, Dog, Cat		
Pig, Sheep/Goat, Nonhuman Primate		1
Amphibian, Miscellaneous, Totals		1
Services		
ervices for mice		
Husbandry		
Cage sanitation		
Waste disposal		
animal technology services and revenue sources:		
Rodents		2
Carnivores	Table 12d, e, f	2
Nonhuman primates		
Outsourcing of animals and/or services	Data too sparse to summarize usefully	
aboratory animal medicine services		
	Table 14d, e, f	
Nonhuman primates	Table 14g, h, i	2
- · ·		
Research services	m 11 16	2
Polyclonal antibody		2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody		2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice		2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice		
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm	Table 15b	2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm Phenotype genetically altered animals	Table 15b Table 15c Table 15c Table 15d Table 15e Table 15f	2 2 2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm Phenotype genetically altered animals Experimental surgery	Table 15b Table 15c Table 15c Table 15d Table 15f Table 15f Table 15g	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm Phenotype genetically altered animals Experimental surgery	Table 15b Table 15c Table 15c Table 15d Table 15e Table 15f	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm Phenotype genetically altered animals Experimental surgery	Table 15b	20 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm Phenotype genetically altered animals Experimental surgery Other	Table 15b	21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody Gene targeting for mice Transgenesis for mice Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm Phenotype genetically altered animals Experimental surgery Other	Table 15b	21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody	Table 15b	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody	Table 15b	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody	Table 15b	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody	Table 15b	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Polyclonal antibody Monoclonal antibody	Table 15b	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

### Formulation of per diem rates

Policies		. 32
Contribution of costs to per diem rate for mice.	Table 20b	.32
Current per diem rates		. 33

### APPENDIX C

### 101

Survey	Tables	Page

Extramural funding		
All types of research and training		
All types of research and training Animal-related research and training		
Operating budget		
Expense categories in DIRECT operating budget		
Salary sources		
Salary sources Operating budget deficit		
Institutional subsidy		
Overview		
Application to operating costs		
Subsidy for fiscal year reported		
Indirect cost recovery	Table 28a, b	40
Regulatory Program		
Overview		41
Staff duties and responsibilities		

### **Resource-client Relationships**

											0.0000 (II) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	) #mice 3) 1,000-9,999 5) 10,000-29,999 4) >29.999
					Sur	Survey Responses	sponse	S				
l. Physic	I. Physical Plant											
. A. Whic.	h configurat	ion describe	es most accu	rately the layon	I. A. Which configuration describes most accurately the layout of your resource:							
Table 1. I	Physical plai Fully	nt: Configurat	y Decen	Table 1. Physical plant: Configuration (number of institutions)           Fully         Partially         Decentralized         Mean number	nber	Centralization						
-	centralized	d centralized	red 10	_	sites/institutions wil	will increase						
Group 1		<u>c</u>	0 6	9	7.00	4						
Group 3			10	3	11.71	.0						
All		5	37	11	7.87	13						
I. B. Space	I. B. Space allocation for full physical plant	for full phys	ical plant									
Table 2a.	Physical pl	ant: Space :	allocation b	y number of re	Table 2a. Physical plant: Space allocation by number of rooms (mean number of rooms/institution)*	ber of room	s/institution	*(1				
	Animal	Animal Procedure Washing	Washing	Food/bedding	Food/bedding Exam/treatment Operating Dx lab	Operating	Dx lab	Offices/	Other			
Groun 1	rooms 95.4	rooms 10.7	centers 5.56	rooms 5.43	rooms 3.52	2 4.65	3.65	110rary 12.9	31.4			
Group 2	113.6		[					19.8	39.4			
Group 3	178.1					4 7.42		19.9	68.7			
All	122.8	16.2	9.23	8.32	4.79	9 6.40	4.32	16.8	43.7			
* Dx lab:	* Dx lab: Diagnostics laboratory	laboratory										
Table 2b.	Physical pl	ant: Space	allocation <b>t</b>		/institution)*						•	d
	Animal	Procedure	Washing centers		Food/bedding Exam/treatment rooms rooms	Operating	Dx lab rooms	Offices/ library	Other rooms	Corridors	Total ff <sup>2</sup>	Total ft <sup>2</sup> % total ft <sup>2</sup> used as animal rooms
Group 1	24.931	1,935					938	2,149	10,226	9,489	56,757	44
Group 2	26,322	3,535					1,071	3,681	15,456	15,642	76,756	34
Group 3	38,052	3,157	6,648	2,938	1.		1,503	3,700	12,032	11,553	84,468	45
11	10 2 20	CCE C	1001	1 010	000	1 050	1001	000 0	10.00	11 000	1114	11

è

Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

103

3.95 10.64 6.87

1.27 2.79 1.87

4.05 7.25 9.00 6.37

9.5 17.2 23.8 15.7 rooms

5.55 7.25 11.64 7.71

0.68 0.62 0.86 0.71

0.82 1.44 1.64 1.23

1.09 3.00 1.77

Group 1 Group 2 Group 3 All

3.56 6.14 4.02

96.6 114.1 176.4

centers

rooms

7.86 3.36 5.50

Autoclaves

Rack washers

Tunnel washers

Animal Procedure Washing

Sites

> 20,000 ft<sup>2</sup>

20,000 ft<sup>2</sup> 10,001-Sites per size range

5,001-10,000 ft<sup>2</sup>

0-5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>

Total

Ley:	
Group (n)	#mice
1 (23)	1,000-9,999
2 (16)	10,000-29,999
3 (14)	>29.999
	1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)

ice		475	21,705	727	383
Total mice		5,5	21,		22,
Total cages		2,338	6,868	13,580	6,759
IVC +	autowater	10	616	450	315
IVC +	bottles	105	733	720	464
+ IW	autowater	1.4	56.2	0	17.9
+ IW	bottles	1,734	4,235	10,292	4,808
Conv +	autowater	27	312	679	311
Conv +	bottles	407	910	1,453	844
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

\* Conv: conventional caging; MI: microisolette caging; IVC: individually ventilated cages

itutions)*	
ensus/inst	
uily cage c	
average da	
ce (mean :	
ig for mi	
ed housin	
or plann	
ant: New	
Physical pl	
Table 5b. ]	

		Completed	Completed since 1993	3		Under discussion	scussion			Desi	Designed	
	Gross ft <sup>2</sup>	Cage	IVC use	Gross ft <sup>2</sup> Cage IVC use Washing	Gross ft <sup>2</sup>	Cage	IVC use	Washing	Gross ft <sup>2</sup>	Cage	IVC use	Washing
		capacity		center		capacity		center		capacity		center
Group 1	10,467	7,764	3.00	9	6,616	5,504	2.83	5	50,400	3,250	2.50	2
Group 2	25,524	14,996	2.86	7	24,575	34,850	1.71	9	16,542	26,469	1.78	8
Group 3	15,032	10,516	3.31	10	16,479	11,750	2.22	7	46,070		2.67	4
All	16,272	47,229	3.11	23	14,442	17,665	2.23	18	30,899	25,356	2.17	14
* IV/C ind	ividually,	antilated o	1 - 1 - D	Linh. 7 - M.	- doroto: 2 -	WC individually vanished correct $1 = Wich$ ; $2 = Medometris$ ; $2 = 1$ corr. $4 = Mean$	Viene					

IVC: Individually ventilated cages; I = High; Z = Moderate; J = Low; 4 = None

# Table 5c. Physical plant: Housing for mice under construction (mean average daily cage census/institutions)\*

		Under construction	struction	
	Gross ft <sup>2</sup>	Cage capacity	IVC use	Washing center
Group 1	18,333	20,933	1.00	2
Group 2	10,076	5,819	2.43	S
Group 3	27,220	16,282	2.33	S
All	16,981	12,330	2.12	12
TVC	idually wantilated as	$\mathbf{V}\mathbf{C}$ , individually contracted accord $1 = \mathbf{U}(\mathbf{c}\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{J} = \mathbf{V}(\mathbf{c}, \mathbf{J}, \dots, \mathbf{J} = \mathbf{V})$	Madameter 2 - 1	

individually ventilated cages; I = Hign; L = Moderate; J = Low; 4 = Noneč

Survey Tables – Page 3

											1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999	66
ilities for animal health service	al health s	ervice											
						•		,					
. Physical plant: Animal health facilities: Number of rooms (mean number of rooms/institution)	nt: Anima	d health fac	cilities: Numt	per of room	ns (mean nu	mber of roo	ms/institutio	u)					
Exams/	Surgery	Post-op	Diagnostic	Intensive	Pharmacy	Necropsy	Histo-	Exams/ Surgery Post-op Diagnostic Intensive Pharmacy Necropsy Histo- Microbiology Serology Virology Clinical Multiple	Serology	Virology	Clinical	Multiple	
minor	(sterile)	recovery	(sterile) recovery imaging	care			technology				chemistry	use	

#mice

Key: Group (n)

_	
mber of rooms/institution)	
s (mean num	
er of room	
ss: Numbe	
th facilitie	
nimal heal	
I plant: A	
L. Physical	
Table 6a	

I. F. Facili

Group 1         procedures         1.35         0.65         0.26         0.42         1.74           Group 2         8.60         6.51         1.11         1.06         0.33         0.67         1.874           Group 3         7.40         6.56         3.04         1.50         0.97         0.95         2.67           All         6.99         5.53         1.72         1.00         0.47         0.64         2.01           Able         69.9         5.53         1.72         1.00         0.47         0.64         2.01           Table         60. Physical plant: Animal health facilities: Square footage (mean fr <sup>4</sup> /institution)         0.64         2.01           Table         60. Physical plant: Animal health facilities: Square footage (mean fr <sup>4</sup> /institution)         0.64         2.01           Table         60. Physical plant: Animal health facilities: Square footage (mean fr <sup>4</sup> /institution)         0.64         2.01			`		2				;				•			
5.60         4.26         1.35         0.65           8.62         6.62         1.11         1.06           7.40         6.53         3.04         1.55           0.69         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           0.9         5.53         1.72         1.05           1.9         1.9         1.9         1.05           1.9         1.9         1.95         1.05           1.9         1.9         1.05         1.05           1.9         1.9         1.05         1.05           1.9		procedures														
8.62         6.62         1.11         1.06           7.40         6.36         3.04         1.57           6.99         5.53         1.72         100           9.9         5.53         1.72         100           9. System         1.41         field         1.55           9. System         5.53         1.72         100           5. System         Sample         1.72         100           5. System         Sample         1.72         100           5. Physical plant:         Animal health facilities: Squarriar insurance         Sample           7. Thinkow         Surgery         Post-op         Diagnostic           7. Thinkow         (sterile)         recovery         Imaging	Group 1	5.60						1.74	0.22	0.37	0.28	0.14	0	.23 2.65		
7.40         6.36         3.04         1.50           6.99         5.33         1.72         1.00           . Physical plant: Animal health facilities: Squa Exams/         Surgery         Post-op         Diagnostic minor           minor         (sterile)         recovery         Diagnostic minor	Group 2				1.06	0.33	0.67	1.83	0.43	0.46	0.39	0.27	0.32	1.04		
All         6.99         5.53         1.72         1.00         0.47         0.64           Table 6b. Physical plant: Animal health facilities: Square footage (mean ft <sup>*</sup> /institute footage)         Diagnostic         Intensive         Pharmacy         Ne           Faams/         Surgery         Post-op         Diagnostic         Intensive         Pharmacy         Ne           minor         (sterile)         recovery         imaging         care         Ne	Group 3					0.97		2.67	0.87	0.49	0.40	0.59	0	0.32 2.07		
Table 6b. Physical plant: Animal health facilities: Square footage (mean ft <sup>2</sup> /institu Exams/ Surgery Post-op Diagnostic Intensive Pharmacy No. (sterle) recovery imaging care	All	66.9			-	0.47		2.01	0.45	0.43	0.34	0.30	0	.28 2.01		
Exams/         Surgery         Post-op         Diagnostic         Intensive         Pharmacy         Ne           minor         (sterile)         recovery         imaging         care	Table 6h	b. Physical pla	nt: Anima	l health fa	cilities: Squar	re footage (	mean ft <sup>2</sup> /in:	stitution)								
(sterile) recovery imaging		Exams/	Surgery	Post-op	Diagnostic	Intensive	Pharmacy	~	Histo-	Histo- Microbiology Serology Virology	Serology	Virology	Clinical Multiple	Multiple	Total	
		minor	(sterile)	recovery	imaging				technology				chemistry	use		

ırvey Tables – Page 4	
i – Pag	
ırvey Tables –	Page 4
Irvey T;	ables –
	urvey Ta

4,081 5,519 5,901 4,996

270 238 651 361

89 67 86 86

62 54 98

142 108 121 126

134 126 152 137

94 133 208 136

43 370 443 418

102 136 111

103 38 210 112

160 157 227 177

272 183 356 267

2,249 1,991 1,801 1,373

Group 1 Group 2 Group 3 All

1,180,748 ,139

procedures

#mice	1,000-9,999	10,000-29,999	>29.999
Key: Group (n)	1 (23)	2 (16)	3 (14)

106

Γ

II. Staffing

II. A. Administrative Staff (FTE = Full time equivalent)

	or	FTE(s) DVM DVM+ No DVM	2	3	1	9
	Associate/assistant director	DVM+	8	2	6	16
ttion)*	ate/assis	DVM	7	7	4	18
an/institu	Associa	FTE(s)	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9
up (me		No.	27	15	18	60
Table 7a. Staffing: Administrative staffing: Directorship (mean/institution)*		DVM DVM+ No DVM No.	1	3	0	4
e staffing:	tor	DVM+	14	9	9	29
nistrativ	Director	DVM	8	9	5	19
ng: Admi		No. FTE(s)	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.9
Staffir		No.	23	15	14	52
Table 7a.			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

\* DVM+: DVM plus PhD or MS or other masters' degree; No DVM: Degree other than DVM such as PhD or a masters' degree.

ff (mean/institution)	
Other administrative staf	
Administrative staffing: (	
Table 7b. Staffing:	

			Numbe	Vumber of staff members	Ders				Num	Number of staff FTEs	S	
	Business	Business Informatics	Purchasing	Regulatory/	Total managerial Total clerical Business Informatics Purchasing	Total clerical	Business	Informatics	Purchasing	Regulatory/	Total FTEs	Total FTEs
	manager	specialist				staff	manager	specialist	agent	comp. Officer	comp. Officer managerial staff clerical staff	clerical staff
Group 1	0.86	0.36	0.70	0.26		1.93	0.70	0.20	0.53	0.21	2.93	1.56
Group 2	0.88	0.31	0.81	0.56	4.44	2.94	0.81	0.26	0.70	0.39	3.19	2.22
Group 3	0.71	0.71	1.04	0.71	5.36	4.14	0.68	0.23	0.99	0.64	4.14	3.64
All	0.83	0 44	0.82	0.47	4.51	2.82	0.72	0.22	0.70	0.38	3.33	2.31

Survey Tables – Page 5

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

																	2 (16) 3 (14)	1,000-29,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
I. Anim I. I. Co	II. B. Animal care staff II. B. I. Composition of staff	uff of staff																
ole 8a.	Table 8a. Staffing: Animal care staff: Mean number of staff members/institution	Animal c	are s	taff: Me:	an num	ber of s	staff mer	nbers/i	nstitutic	Ę								
	Senior manager	Asst. manager	r sur	Senior Asst. Regional Training Total mgr/ manager manager supervisor coordinator spysr. staff	Train	ing ] tator s	Training Total mgr./ coordinator spvsr. staff	ff An ff tec	Animal care technologist		Animal care technician	e Asst. care te	Asst. animal care techniciar	n techr	Animal care Asst. animal Total technician care technician technical staff	- <u>-</u>		
Group 1	1.17	0.52	2	1.17		0.26		3.13	-	1.57	5.43	~	9.61	E	16.61			
Group 2	1.00	1.19	6	2.50		0.56	5	5.31	1.	1.75	10.00	0	11.12	2	22.88	80		
Group 3	1.21	0.71	1	3.64		0.50	9	6.07	5.	5.00	20.71		17.57	2	43.29	6		
All	1.13	0.77	5	2.23		0.42	4	4.57	2	2.53	10.85	10	12.17	7	25.55	2		
	Senior Asst.   Regional   Training   Total mgr/	Asst.	ľ	Regional	Training	ing 1	Total mer./	-	Animal care		Animal care		Asst. animal	Ļ	Total	_		
	manager manager supervisor	manage	r su	pervisor	0		spvsr. staff		technologist		technician		care technician	n techı	technical staff	<u>ا</u> ت		
Group 1	1.09	0.45	5	1.03		0.10	2.	2.68	1.	1.36	5.54	+	8.40	0	15.30	0		
Group 2	0.96	1.19	6	2.03		0.41	4.	4.58	1.	.69	9.84	4	9.41	1	20.93	0		
Group 3	1.21	0.71	E	3.61		0.41	5.	5.95	4.	4.86	20.63	8	16.67	1	42.17			
All	1.08	0.74	4	2.02		0.28	4	4.12	2.	2.38	10.83		10.89	6	24.10	0		
ble 8c. :	Table 8c. Staffing: Animal care staff: Percent of staff with AAALAS certification*	Animal c	are s	taff: Per	cent of :	staff wi	ith AAA	LAS ce	rtificati	on*								
	Senior n	anager	Asst	Senior manager Asst. manager	1	Regional	al	Training	ng	Anim	Animal care	Ani	Animal care	-	Asst. animal	al		
					s	supervisor	-	coordinator	ator	techne	technologist	tec.	technician	car	care technician	ian		
	A T	Tg	۷	T	Tg A	H	Tg	A T	Tg	A A	T Tg	A	T	Tg A	Т	Tg		
Group 1	13	9 61	4	30	0 9	39	35	7 0	4 13	35	26 39	9 52	2	0	2 13	39		
Group 2	0 1	19 75	0	69	56 38	3 56	44	0	6 25	9	28 19	88 6	e	9	1 0	0		
Group 3	0	7 86	21	0	36 11			0	0 43	46	1 64	4 2	e	7 71	1 21	0		
A11	1 9	11 77	•	24	36 10	5	03	4	20	00	~	-	(			1		

	II R 2 Configuration of staff	staff nal ca	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	aff: CC 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Configurat Outsourced 2 3 2 3 0 0 0 0 2 0 2 2 0 0 2 0 0 2 care stagfin care stagfin	II. B. 2. Configuration of staff         Table 8d. Staffing: Animal care staff: Configuration of a Score         Tsitutional         Score       1         Score       1       2         Group 1       21       1       0         Group 2       15       0       0       16         Group 3       14       0       0       12         Group 2       15       0       0       0       12         Group 3       50       2       1       0       2       13         All       *Numbers do not sum to group or total as some responses with techs report directly to senior manager; techs report to represent the staffing levels         II. B. 3. Criteria for determining animal care staffic. Criteria for staffing	of ani           1         4         1           16         16         12           12         13         13           13         13         13           14         1         12           15         12         12           16         12         13           17         13         13           18         10         16           19         12         13           10         12         12           113         13         13           113         12         13           113         12         13           114         12         13           115         12         14           112         13         14           113         13         14           114         14         14           115         14         14           116         14         14           117         14         14           118         14         14           119         14         14           110         14         14	limal c Un Un Un Un Un I I I I I I I I I I I I	II. B. 2. Configuration of staff         II. B. 2. Configuration of staff         Table 8d. Staffing: Animal care staff: Configuration of animal care staff* (number of institutions)         Table 8d. Staffing: Animal care staff* (number of institutions)         Table 8d. Staffing: Animal care staff* (number of institutions)         Score       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4       1       2       3       4 <th colspan<="" th=""><th>d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d</th><th><math display="block">\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c</math></th><th>of institution Centralized+ Centralized+ 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3</th><th><math display="block">\begin{array}{c c} \text{ifitution} \\ \hline \text{ized} \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline 5 \\ \hline 1 \\ 1 \\</math></th><th>ns) 11 11 11 hat cri</th><th><math display="block">\frac{1}{14} + \frac{1}{5}</math></th><th>Regional 2 3 2 3 1 2 2 2 2 3 2 1 2 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th>	<th>d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d</th> <th><math display="block">\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c</math></th> <th>of institution Centralized+ Centralized+ 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3</th> <th><math display="block">\begin{array}{c c} \text{ifitution} \\ \hline \text{ized} \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline 5 \\ \hline 1 \\ 1 \\</math></th> <th>ns) 11 11 11 hat cri</th> <th><math display="block">\frac{1}{14} + \frac{1}{5}</math></th> <th>Regional 2 3 2 3 1 2 2 2 2 3 2 1 2 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	of institution Centralized+ Centralized+ 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{ifitution} \\ \hline \text{ized} \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline 5 \\ \hline 1 \\ 1 \\$	ns) 11 11 11 hat cri	$\frac{1}{14} + \frac{1}{5}$	Regional 2 3 2 3 1 2 2 2 2 3 2 1 2 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0				
II. B. 2. C	ningu man	nal ca	14 te sta	Iff: C mail c ma	onfigu utsour 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 techs <i>are sta</i>	ration ced 3 4 0 0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 report report	of ani 0 ani 16 1 12 12 13 85 we ses we to regi	imal c Un Un 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 2 11 11 11 11 b 12 b 12 b 12 b 12	are star ionized 3 2 2 3 3 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	ff* (n 1 10 0 4 0 4 0 4 1 10 1 10 0 4 0 4 0 4 0 10 1 10 1	$\begin{array}{c c} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\$	of inst central 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{ifitutio} \\ \hline 1 \\ \hline 2 \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline 1 \hline 1$	ns) 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	$\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{5}{14}$ $\frac{14}{12}$ $\frac{14}{12}$ $\frac{14}{12}$ $\frac{14}{12}$	none					
Table 8d.	Table 8d. Staffing: Animal care staff: Configuration of animal care staff* (number of institutions)         Training: Configuration of animal care staff* (number of institutions)		40000	$\frac{1}{0}$	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ttechs <i>are sta</i>	3 4 3 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	4         1           16         16           13         13           13         41           10         regis           ses we         ses we           svels         svels	2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	or white	$\frac{1}{11}$	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$\frac{3}{5}$ $\frac{3}$	4         4           3         3           11         11           ninorit         hat cr	$\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{5}{14}$ $\frac{14}{19}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ $\frac{1}{14}$ $\frac{1}{14}$ $\frac{1}{14}$ $\frac{1}{14}$	2 2 100ne		<u></u>			
Score			0000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	16 12 13 13 13 14 1 10 regi to regi ses wei to regi	4 3 4 11 11 re left ional s	and the second s	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c} 1 \\ \hline 1 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 2 \\ \hline 1 \\ 1 \\$	2 1 5 5 sto ce ts to ce tions u	0 2 3 3 3 5 5 3 8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	hat cr	5 6 6 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	1001e	2	<u>[]</u>			
Group 1	21 1	-	000	0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 techs <i>are sta</i>	0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	12 13 41 to regi to regi <i>evels</i>	3 4 11 re left ional s levels	a di contra di c	$\begin{array}{c c} 0 \\ \hline 1 \\ \hline 2 \\ 0 \\ \hline 1 \\ all \\ a$	7 3 3 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 0 5 2 = m 5 2 = m 5 2 = m 5 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 2 5 siority ts to ce fions u	2 3 = n 2 =	hat cr	6 3 14 iy; 4 =	1000 88	7	<u>6140</u>			
Group 2	15 1	0	0 0	0 0 1 ager; ‡ mal cc	0 0 1 some 1 ;techs <i>are sta</i>	2 2 cspons report ffing le	13 41 ses wei to regi <i>evels</i> affing	4 11 re left levels	blank.	or who	3 21 21 5; 2 = m 5; 2 = m 5; 2 = m	2 5 1 ajority ts to ce ts to ce tions u	$\frac{3}{5 = n}$	hat cr	3 14 iy; 4 =	none 84	1 4				
Group 3		0	0	0 tal as : ager; ‡ <i>mal cc</i>	0 some r ;techs are sta	2 espons report <i>ffing le</i>	41  ses wer to regi <i>evels</i> affing	11 re left ional s	blank. blank. upervis (numt	2  25 1 = all or who	21	sljority ts to ce	; 3 = n inter	hat cr	y; 4 =		4	<u></u>			
All	50 2	-	01 10	uger; ‡ uger; ‡ <i>mal ci</i>	ttechs and techs are stag	cspons report ffing le	to regi <i>evels</i>	re lett ional s levels	blank. upervis (numt	or who	: 2 = m ) report ) report institut	ajority is to ce	; 3 = n inter inter ising t	hat cr	y; 4 =	none					
techs re	Trutinities up not sum to group or total as source responses were text name. $1 - au$ , $2 - nagoury$ , $3 - \frac{1}{7}$ (techs report directly to senior manager; ‡techs report to regional supervisor who reports to center $\frac{1}{7}$ and $\frac{1}{7}$	senior	mana	aff: Cr	riteria	for st	affing	levels	(numt	ler of	institut	tions u	sing th	hat cr	iterior						
<b>Table 8e.</b>	Table 8e. Staffing: Animal care staff: Criteria for staffing levels (number of institutions using that criterion) Timese effort renorting   A conservations by supervisors   Other ]	nal ca	tre sta	Acces	sments		Pervise		Other	;						÷					
Group 1			12							्											
Group 2			5					14		5											
Group 3			8					12		4											
All			25					43	-	[]											
П. В. 4. И	II. B. 4. Wages and benefits for animal care staff	fits for	r anim	al car	re staff																
Table 8f.	Table 8f. Staffing: Animal care staff: Wages and benefits for animal care staff	nal cai	re sta	iff: W.	'ages a	ind bei	nefits	for an	imal ca	ure sta	u										
					Profile					-			Ann	nual tec	chnicia	un bent	Annual technician benefit days				
	Standard work		Entry level	Entry level hourly wage (\$)		Average annual salary for tech (\$)	annua tech (		Current fringe		Vacation		Sick davs	Paid holidavs		Recess	Recess Personal days days		Total henefit davs		
Groun 1	39.3			8			21.779	62		0.26		0			-	0.4		16	38.2		
Group 2		1		6	9.35		22,096	96		0.28	16	16.5	12.8		9.4	0.5		1.2	40.3		
Group 3		6		6	9.55		23,268	68		0.27	17	15.6	12.1	-	10.3	2.3		1.9	40.7		
		( (		0	9.05		22.268	68		0 27	-	15.6	110		9.7	0.0		1.7	39.5		

108

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Kev:	
Group (n)	#mice
1 (23)	1,000-9,999
2 (16)	10,000-29,999
3 (14)	>29.999

Table 8g. Staffing: Animal care staff: Recruitment and retention of animal care staff (managerial/supervisory staff): Impact of recruitment factors (number of institutions)\*

emonument	0																														ſ
	S	arting	Starting salary	Y	Ean	arning po	otenti	ial		Benefits	fits		F	Training &	s Sc	-	Job responsibi	spons	ibility	Ű -	areer	opportuni	unity		Reg	Regional		ĭ	Location 6	n of	
													9	experience	nce										comp	competition	_	H	resource	ce	
Rating		2	m	4	-	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2 3	3 4	-	2	3	4	-	7	3	4	1	2	3	4
Group 1	2	10	4	2	5	13	б	2		9	6	7	5	12	5		ŝ	11	9	Э	4	0	2	4	9	9	4	5 5	7	5	
Group 2	2	10	Э		9	5	4	1		2	3	10	2	4	4	-	0	5	8	3	0	5 1(	0		4	5	1 2	5	7	2	
Group 3	5	2	2	0	4	5	e	2	-	2	2	6	=	6	-	m	m	4	5	7	2	9	5	3	4	4	1	3	9	3	
All	14	27	6	ŝ	15	23	10	5	3	10	14	26	13	25	10	5	9	20	19	8	6 2	1 23	2	3 15	14	18	6 ]	0 1	3 2	0 1	10
*1 - hich immedia 0 - moderate: 2 - low A - no		 ;	- mod	woto.	2 - 1,	1	1																								

1 = high impact; 2 = moderate; 3 = low; 4 = no

Table 8h. Staffing: Animal care staff: Recruitment and retention of animal care staff (managerial/supervisory staff): Impact of retention factors (number of institutions)\*

$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		2																			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Eau	ming	poten	tial		Bene	sfits		Care	er op	portu	nity	0	Region	onal		Work	Working conditions	ondit	ions
7         3         12         7         1         4         7         7         9         9         10         11         3         1         4         5         5         9         9         11         3         1         4         5         5         9         9         11         3         1         4         5         5         9         9         1         1         4         5         5         9         9         9         1         1         4         5         5         9         9         4         4         5         1         3         3         8         4         4         5         7         27         15         3         11         15         20         2         2         27         15         3         11         15         20         2         20 </td <td>Rating</td> <td>-</td> <td>7</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>ъ</td> <td>4</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>щ</td> <td>4</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>б</td> <td>4</td>	Rating	-	7	3	4	1	2	3	4	-	2	ъ	4	-	2	щ	4	-	2	б	4
e         3         11         1         1         2         4         9         0         11         3         1         4         5         5         5           i         4         6         4         0         1         3         1         4         5         5         5           i         10         30         10         3         1         9         4         4         5         1         3         3         8         6           gth         10         30         10         3         4         9         15         3         11         15         20	Group 1	m	13	5	2	2	4	10	2	ŝ	12	7	1	4	7	7	5	2	7	7	7
9         4         5         1         3         3         8           25         7         27         15         3         11         15         20	Group 2	m	П	1	-	-	2	4	6	0	11	e		4	5	5	2	0	2	7	2
25 7 27 15 3 11 15 20	Group 3	4	9	4	0	-	e	-	6	4	4	5	-	ŝ	Э	8	0	2	2	6	-
* $1 = high impact$ ; $2 = moderate$ ; $3 = low$ ; $4 = no$	All	2			Э	4	6	15	25		27	15	e	11	15	20		4	16	23	2
	* 1 = high	impa	ct; 2 =	= mod	erate.	3 = 1	ow; 4	= no													

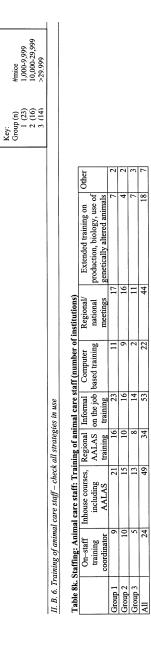
Survey Tables – Page 8

																									* 0	Key: Group (n) 1 (22 2 (16 3 (14	(16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16)		#mice 1,000-9,5 >29.999	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999	66	
II. B. 5. Recruitment and retention of animal care staff (technical) (Tables 8i-j)	ecruit	tment	and 1	retent	ion of	anin	nal co	ure sto	aff (te	schnie	cal) (I	Table.	s 81-j																			1
Table 8i. Staffing: Animal care staff: Recruitment and retention of animal care staff (technical staff): Impact of recruitment factors (number of institutions)*	Staffi	ing:	Anim.	al car	re stat	ff: R	ecrui	tmen	tanö	1 rete	ntion	of al	nimal	care	staff	f (tecl	nnical	staff	): Im	pact o	of rec	-uitm	ent fa	ctors	unu) ș	nber (	of inst	titutio	*(suv			
		Startir	ng sal	ary	Starting salary Earning potential	guint	g pote	ntial		m	Benefits			Trai	ining	Training &	°C I	b res	Jonsil	Job responsibility Career opportunity	Car	cer op	portu	nity		Regional	nal		Ľ	Location of	n of	
														exp	experience	ce	_								c	competition	tition	_	-	resource	e	
Rating	-	7	3	4		7	e	4	1	2	m	4	-	2	3	4	-	2	3	4		2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2		4
Group 1	Ξ	0	9	9	1		` ∞	2	-	2	6 1	0	5	6 1	1	4	2	2 1	1	9 1	3	13	5	2	5	6	8	4	9	4	8	5
Group 2	, °	5	2	5	4		9	9	0	-	-	4 1	0	5	5	3	33	0	8	5 2	1	9	7	2	2	6	3	2	3	4	9	Э
Group 3	4	4	9	6	1 5		9	2	1	0	2	3	6	3	5	2	4	3	4	5 2	2	7	4	1	4	4	5	-	2	б	5	4
All	19		17 14		3 16	5 20	0 15	5	2	3	9 1	7 2	4	17 24 14 21		6	6	5 23	3 20	5	9	26	16		5 11 19 16	19	16	7	11	11	19	12
		ľ		.	ŀ																											

Table 8i. Staffing: Animal care staff: Recruitment and retention of animal care staff (technical staff): Impact of retention factors (number of institutions)\* \* 1 = high impact; 2 = moderate; 3 = low; 4 = no

Daning activity Danafite Corear concernity Darional Working conditions	10		tant	1		Danafito	540		U and	100	Career onnorhunity		ľ	Darional	104	F	Working conditions	00.04	iti	000
		cauing potential	DICE	Tal.			SIL			ddo 1		ĥ	-	CC RIO	Пал			ŝ		
													00	competition	ition	_				
Rating	-	7	e	4		2	ε	4	-	2	3	4	-	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Group 1	9	10	S	5	2	4	10	7	2	12	8	1	5	7	9	5	4	8	5	9
Group 2	ε	2	9	0	-	2	5	8	2	7	5		2	6	3	2	0	×	7	-
Group 3	4	2	3	0	0	4		6	2	6	-	2	5	5	3	1	4	4	5	-
All	13	24	14	2	3	10	16	24	9	28	14	4	12	21	12	8	8	20	17	×
* 1 = high impact; 2 = moderate; 3 = low; 4 = no	impa	ct; 2 =	= mod	lerate	; 3 = ]	low; 4	$4 = n_0$													

Survey Tables – Page 9



							Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
II. B. 7. Pro Please indic	II. B. 7. Productivity of animal care staff Please indicate your responses for staff p	al care staff es for staff productivi	ty for mouse husbı	indry in your most eff	ficiently configured	d housing sites (for	I. B. 7. Productivity of animal care staff Please indicate your responses for staff productivity for mouse husbandry in your most efficiently configured housing sites (for small mouse "shoebox" cages( (Tables 81-n)	((Tables 81–n)
Table 81. St	taffing: Animal (	Table 81. Staffing: Animal care staff: Productivity of animal care staff (cage changes (technician x week)): Conv. cage* Conv. case + untercharte	ity of animal care	staff (cage changes	iges (technician x week	ek)): Conv. cage*		
	Change station	Change station Change interval. Changes per Change station used Change interval. Changes per tech	Changes per	Change station used	Change interval.	Changes per tech		
	Yes No	(days)	lecti per week	Yes No	(adays)	per week		
Group 1	0	15 7.4	345.7	0 0	3.9	187.0		
Group 2	1	6 5.7	814.0	0 3	4.5	671.0		
Group 3	0	7 7.0	804.5	0 3	7.0	1,215.0		
Avg 2 & 3	1	13 6.4	2.908	0 0	5.8	943.0		
All	1	28 6.8	569.8	0 15	4.6	489.0		
* Conv: conventional	nventional							
Table 8m.	Staffing: Animal	Table 8m. Staffing: Animal care staff: Productivity of animal care staff (cage changes (technician x week)): MI cage*	vity of animal ca.	re staff (cage change	ss (technician x w	eek)): MI cage*		
		MI cage + water bottle	e	W	MI cage + autowater			
	Change statio	Change station Change interval.	Changes per	Change station used Change interval. Changes per tech	Change interval.	Changes per tech		

		IW	MI cage + water bottle	0		M	MI cage + autowater	
	Change	Change station	Change interval.	Changes per	Change station used	ation used	Change interval.	Changes per tech
	sn	used	(days)	tech per week			(days)	per week
	Yes	No			Yes	No		
Group 1	15	2	5.2	405.1	0	9	4.7	10.0
Group 2	14	2	4.6	930.0	3	0	5.8	700.0
Group 3	14	0	5.9	896.2	1	1	5.5	960.0
Avg 2 & 3	28	2	5.2	914.2	4	1	5.7	
All	43	6	5.2	691.2	4	7	5.3	511.7
* MII. missionalatto	icolotto							

\* MI: microisolette

Table 8n. Staffing: Animal care staff: Productivity of animal care staff (cage changes (technician x week)): IVC\*

		N	IVC + water bottle				IVC + autowater	
	Change	Change station	Change interval	Changes per	Change station	station	Change interval	Change interval Changes per tech
	SU	used	(days)	tech per week	used	q	(days)	per week
	Yes	٥N			Yes	No		
Group 1	6	2	9.9	234.2	1	3	7.0	200.0
Group 2	8	0	8.9	446.3	9	1	10.2	425.4
Group 3	6	0	8.9	366.0	2	1	10.5	503.5
Avg 2 & 3	17	0	8.9	403.8	8	2	10.3	448.8
All	26	2	8.1	343.6	6	5	10.0	416.8
*IVC: individually ventilated cage	idually vei	ntilated cay	ge					
Survey Tables – Page 11	ıbles – Pa	ige 11						

112

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

	Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10 000-29 999
	3 (14)	>29.999
II. C. Laboratory animal medicine staff		
II. C. 1. Composition of laboratory animal medicine staff (Tables 9a-b)		
Tahla (ha Ceaffinne I abourdoon: animal madiaina craff (naan numbar of craff mambarofhreitintian)		

	Clinician	Pathologist	Clinician Pathologist Microbiologist Virologist Clinical Necropsy Clinical	Virologist	Clinical	Necropsy	Clinical	Histotechnologist	Microbiology	Histotechnologist   Microbiology   Virology   Serology   Other	Other
					technologist prosector pathology	prosector	pathology		technologist	technologist	
							technologist				
Broup 1	2.3	1.0	0.6	0.1	1.0	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5
Group 2	2.2	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	1.5
Broup 3	3.5	1.3	0.2	0.0	1.8	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.0
	2.6	0.9	0.4	0.0	1.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0
Table 9b.	Staffing: I	Laboratory 5	Table 9b. Staffing: Laboratory animal medicine staff (mean number of staff FTEs/institution)	staff (mea	in number of	staff FTEs	v/institution)				
	Clinician	Pathologist	Microbiologist	Virologist	Clinical	Necronsv	Clinical	Histotechnologist	Microbiology	Clinician Pathologist Microhiologist Virologist Clinical Necronsy Clinical Histotechnologist Microhiology Virology Serology Other	Othe
			0					0	3	3	

0.5 0.9 0.8

0.1 0.4 0.2

0.1 0.4 0.2

0.2 0.5 0.2 0.2

pathology technologist 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.2

technologist prosector

0.1 0.1 0.3 0.2

0.7 0.7 1.5 0.9

0.0

0.0 0.2 0.0

0.4 0.4 0.8 0.5

 $\frac{1.7}{1.7}$ 2.1 1.8

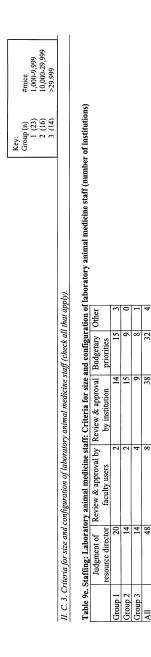
Group 2 Group 3 Group 1

All

Histotechnologist Microbiology Virology/ Serology technologist technologist

12
Page
es – ]
Tabl
Survey

													Key:	ż	
													Gro	(I) dnc	#mice
														3 (16) 3 (16)	10,000-29,999 >29.999
II. C. 2. A	II. C. 2. Academic appointments of laboratory animal medicine professional staff	ppointme	nts of lab	oratory a	nimal mea	licine pro	fessional	staff							
Table 9c.	Staffing:	Laborato	orv anims	al medici	ne staff:	Academic	c appoint	ments fo	r laborat	ory anim	al medic	ine staff (%	Table 9c. Staffine: Laboratory animal medicine staff: Academic appointments for laboratory animal medicine staff (%of institutions)		
			Director	ctor					Clinician	cian					
	Prof.	Assoc. prof	Assist. prof.	Intsr.	Other	None	Prof.	Assoc. prof.	Assist. prof.	Intsr.	Other rank	None			
Group 1	26	1		0	13	13	6	26		17	26	6			
Group 2	12	31	12	0	12	12	0	25	31	12	12	25			
Group 3	57	14	14	0	7	0	21	21	36	7	14	21			
All	30	21	17	0	11	6	6	24	30	13	19	17			
Table 9d.	. Staffing:	Laborat	ory anim	al medici	ine staff:	Academi	c appoint	ments fo	vr laborat	tory anin	nal medic	ine staff (%	Table 9d. Staffing: Laboratory animal medicine staff: Academic appointments for laboratory animal medicine staff (%of institutions)		
			Patho	Pathologist				0	Other service faculty	ce faculty					
	Prof.	Assoc.	Assist.	Intsr.	Other	None	Prof.	Assoc.	Assoc. Assist.	Intsr.	Other	None			
Group 1	17	_		4	4	0	0	6	9	0	0	6			
Group 2	0	12	9	0	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Group 3	7	29	7	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0			
All	15	12	19	4	8	2	0	4	4	0	2	4			



32 8

4 ŝ

Group 3 All Group 2

Survey Tables – Page 14

## **III.** Animal Procurement and Census

Please ent	er data with th	te reporting pu	eriod checked	lease enter data with the reporting period checked on the identification page (Tables 10a-d)	cation page (Tu	ables 10a-d)						
Table 10a.	. Animal proc	curement and	l census: Anii	mal census and	d annual proc	urement /inte	rnal production	able 10a. Animal procurement and census: Animal census and annual procurement /internal production (number of animals)	( animals)			
		Mo	Mouse			Ra	t			Other Rodent	todent	
	Avg. daily	Purchased	Produced	Quarantine	Avg. daily	Purchased	Produced	Quarantine	Avg. daily	Purchased Produced	Produced	Quarantine
	census		internally	groups*	census		internally	groups	census		internally	groups
Group 1	9,881.3	17,426.0	6,267.4	12.4	18,926.0	6,907.3	461.3	0	279.6	475.4	15.0	0
Group 2	19,855.6	34,722.8	24,042.4	58.5	1,510.0	12,734.4	454.1	0	201.6	692.4	104.0	0
Group 3	46,184.9	39,233.1	56,665.2	82.3	2,253.6	14,482.2	6,121.1	0	275.4	673.7	131.1	0
All	22,482.0	28,200.0	23,042.9	44.8	9,264.3	10,594.0	1,704.1	0	254.9	593.3	70.2	0

## . ç . . ÷ • . . . A nim -÷ Tahla 10h Anim

		Ra	Rabbit			Dog	5			Cat	at	
	Avg. daily census	Purchased	Produced internally	Quarantine groups*	Avg. daily census	Purchased	Produced internally	Quarantine groups	Avg. daily census	Purchased	Produced internally	Quarantine groups
Broup 1	139.6	372.0	5.2	0	25.0	66.0	1.1	1	34.7	45.7	2.7	
Broup 2	93.0	583.9	6.3	0	28.9	171.4	8.4	1	13.2	68.1	1.0	
Group 3	181.2	926.1	2.1	0	62.9	151.0	1.7	0	14.1	24.7	4.7	0
	136.5	582.4	4.7	0	36.2	120.2	3.5	1	22.8	6.94	2.7	

### 12.8 5 Quarantine groups 2.2 Produced internally Nonhuman Primate 29.3 22.5 30.6 30.6 Purchased 64.4 53.8 73.6 63.6 Avg. daily census Table 10c. Animal procurement and census: Animal census and annual procurement/internal production (number of animals) Quarantine groups 4000 Produced internally Sheep/Goat 27.4 46.7 67.1 43.7 Purchased 14.0 3.9 18.9 12.2 Avg. daily census Quarantine groups\* Produced internally ğ 253.2 191.0 Purchased 15.1 16.3 12.3 14.7 Avg. daily census Group 1 Group 2

3.4

1.4

0  $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ 

C

 $^{\sim}$ 

233.5 220.9

Group 3

All

Survey Tables - Page 15

116

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999

Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)

Table 10d	1. Animal proc	urement and	d census: Ani	Table 10d. Animal procurement and census: Animal census and annual procurement/internal production (number of animals)	d annual proc	urement/inter	rnal productio	in (number of	animals)	Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29,999	999 29,999
		Amp	Amphibian			Miscellaneous	aneous			TOTALS	VLS	
	Avg. daily	Purchased		-	Quarantin*e Avg. daily	Purchased	Produced	Quarantine	Quarantine Avg. daily	Purchased	Produced	Quarantine
	census		internally	groups	census		internally	groups	census		internally	groups
Group 1	168.2	148.2	13.0	9.8	412.4	596.2	88.5	0	4,3407.8	26,284.6	5,744.4	20.7
Group 2	160.5	484.3	0	0	73.4	831.3	154.0	0	1,9745.9	47,104.6	24,684.1	63.3
Group 3	439.3	576.6	289.3	0	421.0	665.1	2,196.0	0	48,392.64	51,045.5	51,841.5	60.7
All	237.5	362.8	82.1	4.2	312.3	685.4	665.0	0	3,7581.3	39,110.5	23,638.6	44.1

 All
 237.5
 362.8
 82.1
 4.2
 312.3

 \* Quarantine should reflect animals procured from external non-commercial sources.

Survey Tables – Page 16



**IV. Services** 

IV. A. Services for mice IV. A. I. Husbandry for mice. Methods used to prevent or minimize exposure to infectious agents in mice (Tables 11a–b)

Table 11a.	. Servic	es: Ser	vices fo	r mice	: Husba	ndry fo	r mice	(unu)	Table 11a. Services: Services for mice: Husbandry for mice (number of institutions)	us)	
			0	aging	Caging used to prevent infection	prevent i	infectic	u		Cage change interval (days)	nterval (days)
	MI cage *	age *	IVC *	*	Water t	Water bottles	Autor	water	Autowater % changed in change station	MI cage	IVC
	Yes	No	Yes No	°N	Yes	No	Yes	ů			
Group 1	22	1	11	10	22	0	7	15	55	5.4	8.2
Group 2	16	0	12	4	16	0	10	5	76	4.6	8.9
Group 3	14	0	11	3	14	0	4	10	61	5.9	8.9
All	52	1	34	17	52	0	21	30	63	5.3	8.7
* MI: microisolette; IVC: individually ventilated cage	oisolette	e; IVC:	individ	lually v	/entilatec	l cage					

Survey Tables - Page 17

118

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999

Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999

Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)

Survey Tables - Page 18

IV. A. 2. Cage sanitation         Table 11c. Services for mice: Mouse cage sanitation (number of institutions)*         Table 11c. Services for mice: Mouse cage sanitation (number of institutions)*         Group 1       Conv. cage       MI cage       IVC       Conv. cage       MI cage       IVC         Group 1       Conv. cage       MI cage       IVC       Conv. cage       MI cage       IVC         Group 2       2       2       11       14       10       2       15       10         Group 3       1       3       31       6       5       34       46       24       4       3       26         * MI: microisolette; IVC: individually ventilated cage       MI       24       4       43       26																	Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	- 224	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	V. A. 2. (	Cage sanit	tation																
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Lable 11	c. Service:	s: Servi	ices for mi	ice: Mou	ise cage sanit	tation (	number	. of inst	titutions)	*								
MI cage         IVC         Conv. cage         MI cage         IVC         Conv. cage         MI cage         IVC         Conv. cage         MI cage         IVC         I			Hot w	vater only		Hot wa	ter and	deterger	Ħ		Autocla	wing							
0         0         15         21         8         1         17           2         2         2         11         14         10         2         15           4         3         8         11         14         10         2         15           5         3         8         11         14         10         2         15           1         6         5         34         46         24         4         43           1         individually ventilated case         34         24         24         4         43		Conv.		MI cage			e MI	cage	-	Conv. ca	ige MI	cage	IVC						
2         2         2         11         14         10         2         15           1         4         3         8         11         6         1         11         11           8         6         5         34         46         24         4         43           9         idividually ventilated cage         34         46         24         4         43	Group 1		0	0	-	0	15	21	8		1	17	6						
4         3         8         11         6         1         11           3         6         5         34         46         24         4         43           2: individually ventilated cage         34         46         24         4         43	Group 2		2	2		2	11	14	10		2	15	10						
1 6 7 34 46 24 4 43 : individually ventilated cage	Group 3		1	4		3	8	11	9		1	11	7						
* MI: microisolette; IVC: individually ventilated cage <i>IV A. 3. Wuxte disnosal</i>	All		3	9	41	5	34	46	24		4	43	26						
IV 4. 3. Warts dismosal	* MI: mic	croisolette	; IVC: i	ndividuall	y ventila	tted cage													
	IV. A. 3. 1	Waste disp	osal																
			Soilec	1 bedding		Other	non-hu	uman wa	ste		Car	casses		Ha	zardous :	animal ca	urcasses	_	
Other non-human waste Carcasses		Sewer	Landfil	I Incinerat	tor Othe.	x Sewer Lan	ndfill In	ncinerato	or Othe	r Sewer	Landfill	Incinera	tor Oth	er Sewei	r Landfil	I Inciner	ator Oth	E	
Sewer Lan	Group 1	3	17	2	9 (	9 0	6		12 (	0 0	1		21	2		0	22	m	

000

-04

31 12

40 11

<u>2 m II</u>

Group 2 Group 3 All

																						Key:				
																						Group (n)	<u>=</u>	# -	#mice	9
																						- 0 0	(19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19)	^	10,000-29,999 -29.999	666
IV. B. Animal technology services and revenue sources for rodents (Tables 12a-0), Carnivores (Tables 12d-1) and nonhuman primates (Tables 12g-1)	ul techi	nolog	y serv	ices an	id rev	enue s	ource	s for ro	dents	(Table	es 12a	-c), Ci	urnivor	res (Ta	bles I.	2d-f) 1	and no.	nhumc	ın prin	nates (	ables	12g-l				
Table 12a. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Rodents <sup>*</sup> (number of institutions)	Service	es: Al	nimal	techne	vaolo	servic	ces and	d reve	uue sc	urces	: Rod	ents* (	qunu	er of i	nstitu	tions)										
		Housing	ing	F	ľ	Husbandry	ldry	$\vdash$		Census	~ ~		Gnot	Gnotobiotics	s	Ē	Internal transport	ranspo	t	Cap	e sani	Cage sanitation	-	Eut	Euthanasia	
Score	-	2	5	4	1	2	6	4	L	5		4	2	m	4	-	7	ę	4	-	2	e	4	2	m	4
Group 1	6	13	0	0	Ξ	Ξ	0	0	10	12	0	0	-	4	4	6 7	6	3	2	10	=	0	0	9	7 9	0
iroup 2	10	5		0	10	9	0	0	10	9	0	0	5	2	4	4	1 4	8	0	6	9	1	0	4	4 8	0
Group 3	~	9	0	0	8	9	0	0	6	5	0	0		3	4	4	9 1	4	0	7	9	1	0	5	4 5	0
	27	24		0	29	23	0	0	29	23	0	0	2	8	8 14	15	19	15	2	26	23	2	0	15 1	15 22	0
* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available	em onl	ly; 2 =	per d	iem +	institu	ttion f	unds;	3 = sep	arate	fee; 4	= not	availab	ele					1								
Table 12b. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Rodents* (number of institutions) (continued)	Servic	es: A	nimal	techn	ology	servi	ces an	d reve	nue s	ources	: Rod	ents* (	qunu	er of i	nstitu	tions)	conti	(panu					[			
		Breeding	ling	-	Spe	cial su	Special supplies		A	Animal ID	А		W	Weaning			Rederivation	vation		Specin	nen co	Specimen collection	Ę			
Score	1	2	3	4		2	ŝ	4		5	ہ ع	4	2	m	4	-	2	3	4	1	2	3	4			
Group 1		2	11	3	7	10	9	0	8	4	8	1	3	4 12	12 1	C	0 0	13	4	1	2	20	0			
Group 2	e		œ	3	9	9	4	0	5	1	10	0	2	3	9	2 0	1	10	4	0	0	15	1			
Group 3	1	-	6	2	9	5	3	0	4	2	7	1	2	1 10	10 1	1	0	12		2	0	12	0			
	5	6	28	~	19	21	13	0	17	7	25	2	2	8 31	1	-	-	35	6	3	2	47	1			

_	
) (continued)	Other
(number of institutions	Snacial diate
venue sources: Rodents*	Dactraint
logy services and rev	A dminister
Services: Animal techno	Doutine medicine
Table 12c. §	

	Roi	Routine medicine	nedici	ne		Administer	nister			Restraint	aint		Ś	Special diets	diets			Other	er	
					5	compounds	spune													
Score		2	m	4		7	ŝ	4		7	ŝ	4	-	2	3	4	-	2	З	4
Group 1	12	8	ŝ	0		1	17	ŝ	5	2	14		5	9	12	0	1	0		0
Group 2	4	9	9	0	0	1	15	0	1	2	12	0	2	5	8	1	-	0	2	0
Group 3	5	4	2	0	0	0	13	0	1	0	12	0	1	4	6	0	0	0	0	0
AII	21	18	14	0	1	2	45	3	7	4	38	1	8	15	29	-1	2	0	3	0
1 = 1 = 1 and diam only. $2 = 1$ and diam $1 = 1$ institution funds: $3 = 1$ constants for $4 = 1$ of available	iem or	- C - 1/2	a ner o	liam +	inctit	notice	funde.	3 = 6	torote	o foo.	1 = h	t avoi	ohla							

not available separate ree; 4 -1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3

Survey Tables – Page 20

Key:         Group (i)       forop (i)       for (i)       forop (i)       forop (i)       forop (i)       forop (i)       forop (i) <th>6</th> <th>Г</th> <th></th> <th>4</th> <th>0</th> <th>0</th> <th>0</th> <th>0</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	6	Г		4	0	0	0	0				
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	,999 29,95		a		11	8	4	23				
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	nice 000-9 29.999		anasi	3	5 ]	2	3					
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	# 1 2 2 2		Euth	2								
Key:         Key:           aal transport         Cage samination           2         3         4         1         2         3           2         3         4         1         2         3         4         1         2         3         4         1         2         3         4         1         2         3         4         1         2         3         4         1         2         3         4         1         2         3         4         1         2         3         1         1         2         3         1				1	4	3	5	12				
all transport         Cage sami can be can be c	p (n) (23) (16) (14)			4	0	0	0	0		uo	4	0
all transport           2         3         4           2         3         4         0           14         16         0         14         16           12         3         4         0         6           13         4         16         0         0           14         16         0         3         4           2         3         4         2         3         4	Key: Grou		tation	3	0	1	0	1		ollecti	3	14
all transport           2         3         4           2         3         4         0           14         16         0         14         16           12         3         4         0         6           13         4         16         0         0           14         16         0         3         4           2         3         4         2         3         4			sani		10	3	5	18		nen co	2	ю
all transport           2         3         4           2         3         4         0           14         16         0         14         16           12         3         4         0         6           13         4         16         0         0           14         16         0         3         4           2         3         4         2         3         4			Cage		10	9	7	26		pecin	_	-
Ial transport           2         3           8         4           2         8           14         16           16         16           17         16				_	0	0	0	0		ŝ	_	5
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (number of institutions)ScoreHousingHusbandryCensusGmoobioticsInternal transScore12341234123Score12341234123Score12341234123Score123001014123Stoup 29000112324123Stoup 29000120014444UI24200027180014444UI2420001200444441= per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not availableinstitutions) (contininstitutions) (continScore123412334123300014112331412330001141123341 <td></td> <td></td> <td>port</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>8</td> <td>4</td> <td>6</td> <td>ued)</td> <td>E</td> <td></td> <td>5</td>			port	4	4	8	4	6	ued)	E		5
Table 124. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (number of institutions)Table 124. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (number of institutions)Score1234123412Score12341234123412Score12341234123412Score12341234123412Score12341234123412Score12341234123412Score12300112341234444Score12210021444			trans	3					ntin	ivatic		
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (number of institutionScoreI234I234IScore123412341Score123412341Score123412341Score123412341Score123412341Score123412341Score23000271800244Uli2420102619002718004441= per diem		6	rmal	2	8	2	4		s) (co	eder	2	
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (number of instituent of the sources: Carnivores* (number of instituent of the sources) and the sources: Carnivores* (number of instituent of the sources) and the sources: Carnivores* (number of instituent of the sources) and the sources: Carnivores* (number of instituent of the sources) and the sources of the sour		ution	Inte	1	6	3	4	13	tion	<sup>m</sup>	1	0
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (number of Housing HusbandryScoreI234I234I23Score12341234123Score12341234123Score12341234123Score12341234123Score1230101002141Score123000271800412UI2200600271800461I22000271800461I235600271800461I2356341234123I23600027180014123I3563412341233141		institu		4	5	5	4	14	institu		4	3
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (numb ScoreScore123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score1230012Score1230012Score1236027180III242010027180Score123412341Score123412341Score1234123412Score1234123412Score1234123412Score1234123412Score1234123412Sc		er of	otics		1	0	0	1	er of	ß		3
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* ( ScoreScore123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score1010101001Score1234123UI242010004UI24201004UI24201004I24201004I24201004I24201004I234123Score1234123Score1234124I2341234I2341234I2341234I13 </td <td></td> <td>quint</td> <td>lotobi</td> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>9</td> <td>qunu</td> <td>Wean</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td>		quint	lotobi	2	4	0	2	9	qunu	Wean	2	2
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: CarnivolScoreHousingHusbandryCensusScore12341Score123410foup18120100911froup2931009110froup293100000full24201026190001242010261900001242010261900000112420102619000001124261025555411Score11234123412111334123411341113341234124111133412341241111234123412411 </td <td></td> <td>res* (i</td> <td>9</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>-</td> <td>4</td> <td>able es* (1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>4</td>		res* (i	9	-	-	2	-	4	able es* (1	1		4
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: CaliforniaScore1234123Score1234123Store1234123Store1234123Store1234123Store1234123Store12300010Store3750066Multi2.42.21027180Multi2.42.91027180Multi2.42.01026190027180Multi2.42.51026190027180Multi12341234123Store12341234123Multi12341234123Multi12341234123Multi35694123412Multi12		nivol	-	4	0	0	0	0	avail	⊢	4	
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sourceScoreHousingHusbandryCenstScore123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score123412Score1230010Score310001II2420100027Score1026190027II24201002718Score12356966Score11235696Score11235696		s: Cai	S	3	0	0	0	0	= not	a	e	5
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and revenue services: Animal technology services and revenue services: Animal technology services and revenue services and revenue services: Animal technology services and revenue services and rev		ource	Censu	2	11	3	4	18	fee; 4 ource:	nimal	10	9
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services and reveloces: Animal technology services and revelocesScoreHousingHusbandryScore1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1230Score1010100Score1242010Multi2420100Score12210Score12341Score12341Score12341Score12341Score12344		nue s	-	1	6	10	8	27	arate nue so	A	-	6
Table 12d. Services: Animal technology services andTable 12d. Services: Animal technology services andScoreI234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1230Score1230Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score1234Score123Score123Score123Score123Score123Score123Score123Score123Score123Score123Score12Score12Score12Score12Score1Score		revei		_	0	0	0		= sep	-		0
Table 124. Services: Animal technology servicesScoreHousingHusbandrScore1234123Score1234123Score1234123Score1236060Score12310101010Score37500600Mup242010261901I= per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funanterdingServices: Animal technology servicesScore1234123Score1235633		and	2	4	0	0	0	0	ds; 3 and	lies	4	
able 12d. Services: Animal technology serable 12d. Services: Animal technology serScore123412Score123412Score123101010Score123101010Score12375066Multi2420102615I12420102615Score1233412Score1123412Score1123412Score1123412		vices	andr	3		-			n fund vices	supp	m	
Table 12d. Services: Animal technolog           Bable 12d. Services: Animal technolog           Score         1         2         3         4         1           Score         1         2         3         4         1           Roup 1         8         12         3         4         1           Roup 1         8         12         0         0         0         6           Roup 2         9         3         1         0         10         20         0         6         6         11         0         26         11         0         26         11         0         26         11         0         26         11         2         2         3         4         1         3         5         6         5         5         11         1         3         3         5         6         1		y ser	Hust	2		(T)	ç		itutio. v ser	pecial	7	
Table 12d. Services: Animal techScore1Score1234Score1231010101011242011122426201201242611123333310101113231001113131001001113131415151617171818100 <td></td> <td>nolog</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>10</td> <td>10</td> <td>9</td> <td>26</td> <td>+ insti nolog</td> <td>ŝ</td> <td></td> <td></td>		nolog		-	10	10	9	26	+ insti nolog	ŝ		
Table 12d. Services: AniumalScore1Score1Score1Score1Nun2Score1Toup2Score1Toup2Score1Toup2Score1Score <td></td> <td>tech</td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>liem - techi</td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td>		tech		4	0	0	0	0	liem - techi		4	5
Iable 12d. Services: All Housing Score         Housing Housing Score         Housin		limal	gu	m	0		0	=	per d	ing	ę	e
Table 12d. Service           Score         1           Score         1           Score         1           Score         24           Multi         24           Multi         24           Multi         1           Score         1           I         1		es: AI	Housi	2	12	m	5	20	y; 2 = s: An	Breed	2	3
able 12d. S. Score Score Score Score Score Score Score Inc. 2 froup 2 Score Sc		ervice		-	∞	6	7	24	n only ervice	[	-	-
able 1:       Score       Broup 1       Broup 2       Broup 2       Broup 2       Score       Score       Score       Induct 1		2d. S.			-				r dier 2e. Se	$\vdash$	-	
		Table 12		Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All	* 1 = pei Table 12		Score	Group 1

4	0	0	1	1
m	14	11	9	31
2	3	0	1	4
		0	1	2
4	5	9	4	15
ŝ	5	1	2	8
7	0	0	0	0
-	0	0	0	0
4	e	4	1	×
ŝ	3		2	9
7	2		3	9
1	4		-1	9
4	-	0	0	1
ŝ	S	5	4	14
7	9	7	4	12
	6	4	2	15
4	0	0	0	0
ŝ	4	0	4	8
7	6	4	4	17
-	9	~	4	17
4	5	5	2	12
ŝ	e	7	4	6
2	m	0		4
-	-	2	-	4
Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

\* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available

[		1	+	0	0	0	0
(pai			4	0	0	0	0
ntint	Other		Э	-	-	-	
tions) (continued	ð		2	0	0	0	0
			1	0	1	0	1
nstitu			4	0	1	0	1
er of i	diets		3	7	9	×	21
numb	special diets		2	7	3	3	13
.es* (I	SI		1	9	2	0	8
nivor.			4	1	0	0	-
s: Car	цт.		3	11	10	10	31
ource	Restraint		2	2		0	3
nue se	_		1	5			7
l reve		-	4	3	0	0	3
es and	ster	9	3	14	12	11	37
rvice	Administer	enmodino		-	-	0	2
y se	Ψ	3	2			-	
olog				1	ľ	0	-
techn	e		4	0	0	0	0
nimal	redicine		Э	3	9	4	13
es: AI	time n		2	7	e	3	13
Servic	Rou		-	6	4	4	17
Table 12f. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Carnivores* (number of institu			Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

 All
 17
 13
 13
 0
 1
 2
 37
 3
 31
 1
 8

 \* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available

Survey Tables - Page 21

122

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999		lasia	3 4	7 1	6 0	4 0	17 1							
#mice 1,000-9 >29.999	1.4	Euthanasia	7	2 2	3 2	4 3	9 7							
n (16) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	-	_	4	1	0	0	1		u	4	0	0	-	-
Key: Group (n) 1 (23 2 (16 3 (14		tation	, w	0	1	1	7		Specimen collection		10	6	2	26
		Cage sanitation	7	5	4	5	14	_	men co	2	2	0	-	m
	ć	Ĩ		9	6	5	17	tinued)	Speci	1	0	0	0	0
		Ĕ	4	0	0	0	0	) (cont		4	3	5	5	13
	tions)	transp	m	1	8	5	14	utions	Rederivation	3	3	2	-	0 6
	institu	Internal transport	2	5 4	1	2 4	8 10	instit	Reder	2	0 0	0	0	0
	ber of	H		5	4	 	9	ber of		1	3	4	4	-
	unu)	ICS	4	0	0	0	0	unu),	50	4	2	7	2	9
	nates*	Gnotobiotics	2 3	4	0	3	7	mates	Weaning	2 3	1	0		2
	an pri	Š	_	0	2		3	ıble <b>an pri</b>	2	1	-		0	2
	nhum		4	0	0	0	0	t availa nhum		4		0	0	1
	es: No	sus	m	0	0	0	0	4 = noi es: No	Ð	3	4	5	2	11
	sourc	Census	7	5	4	5	14	te fee; sourc	Animal ID	2	4	1	5	10
	venue			5	7	6	18	separa		1	4	4	3	11
	and re	~	4	0	0	0 0	0 0	s; 3 = ; and re	lies	4	0	0	8	7 0
	rvices	Husbandry	ε	4	4	9	14 0	n fund rvices	l supp	3	5	4	4	13 7
	ogy sei	Hus	7	9	7	5	18 1.	stitutio ogy se	Special supplies	2	4	. 9	4	14 1
	chnole	_		0	0	0	0	m + in schnol			2	4	4	10 1
	mal te	5g	4	7	1	0	3	ber dier imal te	<u>م</u>	3 4		2	4	7
	s: Ani	Housing	2 3	9	S	9	17	/; 2 = I es: Ani	Breeding	5	3	0		4
	Service		1	m	5	5	13	em onl	Γ		-	1	1	3
	Table 12g. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Nonhuman primates* (number of institutions)		Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All	<ul> <li>1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available</li> <li>Table 12h. Services: Animal technology services and revenue sources: Nonhuman primates<sup>*</sup> (number of institutions) (continued)</li> </ul>		Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

n	5	5	13
2	2	1	9
>	0	0	0
>	0	0	0
2	4	4	11
1	2	2	9
1	0	1	2
-		0	2
-	0	0	1
t	S	2	11
t		5	10
t	4	ŝ	11
>	0	0	0
ŋ		e	7
0	4	4	13
t	9	4	14
1	4	4	10
1	2	4	7
n	0	-	4
-	-		3
T dmoi5	Group 2	Group 3	All

 $\wedge$ II
 3
 4
 7
 10
 14
 13
 7
 0
 11
 10
 11
 1
 21

 \* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem o

(pən	
(conun	
<b>INSULUTIONS</b>	+-C
number of 1	
primates" (	
Nonhuman primates'	
e sources: Nonh	1
na revenu	
services a	A second s
echnology	
Animal to	
. Services:	•
Table 12i. Servi	

	Ĩ.	vounte incurence	TAIDAI	2		merrinnu	Inerr			Inconduit	alli		ב	enn minde	ci nin				Į.		
					5	compounds	spund													1	
Score	1	2	3	4		2	3	4		2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	
Group 1	5	4	2	0	0	0	6	2	3	1	9	1	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	
Group 2	4	4	ŝ	0	0		10	0	0	1	6	0		2	9		0	0	0	0	
Group 3	3	4	2	0	0	0	10	0	0	1	6	0	0	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	
All	12	12	2	0	0	-	29	2	3	3	24	1	5	9	16	1	0	0	0	1	
* $1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3$	iem on	ıly; 2 =	= per d	liem +	- instit	ution	funds;		= separate fee; 4 = not available	e fee;	4 = n(	ot ava	ilable								

Survey Tables – Page 22

IV. C. Outsourcing of animals and/or services	ourcing	; of ani	mals a	nd/or s	ervice	5														1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
Indicate institt policy is used.	stitution sed.	tal poli	cies at	id prac	tices fo	or outs	ourcing	5. Enter	the m	mber c	orresp	onding	to the	percen	tage oj	averag	e daily	census.	for eac	Indicate institutional policies and practices for outsourcing. Enter the number corresponding to the percentage of average daily census for each species for which the outsourcing policy is used.	ich the outsour
Data too sparse to summarize usefully.	parse t	o sumr	narize	useful	ly.																
IV. D. Laboratory animal medicine services for rodents (Tables 14a-c), carnivores (Tables 14d-f), and nonhuman primates (Tables 14g-i)	oratory	anima	medic	ine ser	vices f	or rod	ents (T	ables 1.	4a-c),	carnivo	res (Ta	thes 1	4 <i>d−</i> Ĵ), c	iou put	uhuma	ı prima	tes (Tal	oles 14g	(i-		
Table 14a. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Rodents* (number of institutions)	Servic	es: Lal	orato	rv ani	malm	edicin	e servie	es: Ro	dents*	lmunn)	oer of i	nstitut	ions)								
	õ	Quarantine health	he heal	.e	2	ficrobi	Microbiological	_	Thera	Therapy: natural illness	ural ilh	less	The	Therapy: iatrogenic illness	trogen	.e	ర	Consultation	E E	[	
Score	E	2	6	4	-	6	۳ س	4	-	2	6	4	-	2	3	4	-	2	4	1	
Group 1	4	6	8	0	10	8	4	-	11	∞	4	0	4	9	13	0	∞	12	2	0	
Group 2	9	2	2	0	7	S	4	0	4	9	9	0	7	2	12	0	6	2	0	0	
Group 3	5	4	5	0	7	5	2	0	9	4	4	0	-	7	Ξ	0	_	∞	0	0	
All $ 12  -  12  -  12  -  20  - 0  - 24  -  18  -  10  - 1  - 21  - 18  -  14  + 1 = 1er diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available$	c1 liem on	$\frac{1}{3}$ (1) $\frac{1}{2}$ (1)	per die		24 stitutio	n fund	s; 3 = s	eparate	21 fee; 4	= not a	14   vailabl	- -		2	00	>	3	17	7	2	
Table 14b. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Rodents* (number of institutions) (continued)	. Servic	es: La	borato	ry ani	malm	edicin	e servi	ces: Ro	dents'	(unu	ber of	Institut	tions) (	contin	(pən						
		Anesthesia	hesia			Post-c	Post-op care			Euthanasia	lasia		Patl	Pathology: natural conditions	ions						
Score	-	2	3	4		7	3	4	-	5	e	4	-	2	3	4					
Group 1	-	-	20	-	2	2	17	-	∞	4	10	0	10	2	5	0					
Group 2	1	1	13	0		ς	12	0	9	4	9	•	∞	و	7	0					
Group 3	0	1	13	0		0	11	-	5	m	9	0	4	~	7	0					
All	2	ŝ	46	-	4	5	40	2	19	Ξ	22	0	22	21	6	0					
* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available	liem on	ly; 2 =	per die	n + n	stitutic	n fund	s; 3 = 5	eparate	fee; 4	= not s	vailab	<b>.</b>		:	:						
Table 14c. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Rodents* (number of institutions) (continued)	. Servic	es: La	borato	ry ani	mal m	edicin	e servi	ces: Ro	dents*	unu)	oer of	nstitut	ions) (	contin	ued)	[					
	Patl	Pathology: iatrogenic conditions	logy: iatroge conditions	enic	5	inical o	Clinical chemistry: natural illness	ž	Cli ia	Clinical chemistry: iatrogenic illness	emistr illnes	ž	Micr	Microbiology on cell lines	gy on c	ell					
Score	-	2	m	4	-	7	m	4		20	m	4	-	2	3	4					
Group 1	4	2	16	0	Ξ	9	4	-	m	-	16	7	7		14	4					
Group 2	-	3	12	0	S	4	5	0	0	0	14	0	-	0	10	б					
Group 3	0	2	12	0	S	9	m	0	0	0	14	0	-	-	6	2					
										•				,	ľ	Γ					

Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

124

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29,999																		
Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)		[		4	0	0	0	0										
		п		_	2	0	0	2										
		Consultation		3	1	4	∞	23										
		Col		7	7 1	6	S											
				-			0	0 21				_			_			
		enic		4	0	0	0			(pa	ural		4	0	0	0	_	
		Therapy: iatrogenic	illness	3	12	10	=	33		ontinu	Pathology: natural	conditions	ŝ	9	1	3	10	
	(su	erapy:	11	2	S	-	-	7		ns) (ce	tholog	conc	2	9	4	7	17	
	titutio	f			4	2		~		titutio	Pa		-	∞	8	3	19	
	of ins	ness		4	0	0	0	0	e	of ins			4	0	0	0	0	le
	umber	ural ill		3	4	9	4	14	ıvailab	umber	nasia		3	12	8	7	27	ivailab
	es* (ni	y: nat		2	2	Э	4	14	= not a	s* (nı	Euthanasia		2	ы	2	1	6	= not a
	nivor	Therapy: natural illness			10	4	5	19	fee; 4	nivore			1	s	3	5	13	fee; 4
	s: Car			4	2	0	0	2	parate	s: Car			4	0	0	0	0	parate
	ervice	ogical	ing	6	4	2	e	12	3 = sel	ervice	care		3	15	12	12	39	3 = sel
	icine s	Microbiological	monitoring	5	2		4	12	unds;	cine s	Post-op care		2	m		0	4	unds;
	l med	Mic	H	_	4	3	4	11	ution 1	l medi	Po		1	7	0	1	3	ution 1
	anima	-		4	0	0	0	0	+ instit	anima			4	0	0	0	0	+ instit
	atory	lealth	nt		∞	9	5	19	diem .	atory	ia		3	18	12	12	42	diem
	Labor	Quarantine health	assessment	3	-	5	3	12 1	c = per	Labor	Anesthesia		2 3	7	0	-	3 4	2 = per
	vices:	Quara	ass	2	2	4	4	10 1	only; 2	vices:	Ar		7	-	1	0	2	only; 2
	d. Ser	L		-				Ē	diem	e. Ser			-	-				diem
	Table 14d. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Carnivores* (number of institutions)			Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All	* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available	Table 14e. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Carnivores* (number of institutions) (continued)			Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All	* $1 = per diem only$ ; $2 = per diem + institution funds$ ; $3 = separate fee$ ; $4 = not available$

Score	-	7	m	4	-	7	ю	4		7	ю	4	-	2	3	1
Group 1	-	2	18	0	2	ŝ	15	0	S	e	12	0	œ	9	9	
Group 2	1	0	12	0	0		12	0	3	2	8	0	8	4	1	
Group 3	0	1	12	0	1	0	12	0	5	1	7	0	e	7	ŝ	
All	2	3	42	0	ŝ	4	39	0	13	9	27	0	19	17	10	
* $1 = per diem only$ ; $2 = per diem + institution funds$ ; $3 = separate fee$ ; $4 = not available$	diem on	ly; 2 =	per die	in + in	stitutio	n fund	s; 3 = s	eparat	e fee; 4	= not	availab	ole				

 Table 14f. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Carnivores\* (number of institutions) (continued)

 Dotholocure interventio
 Clinical chemistere
 Microbiolocuv on calculation of calculation on calculation of calculation on calculation on calculation on calculation on calculation on calculation on calculation of calculation on calculation of calculation of calculation on calculation of calculation of calculation on calculation of calculation of calculation of calculation of calculation of calculation on calculation of calculation of

	Path	iology:	Pathology: iatrogenic	enic	G	nical c	Clinical chemistry	ž	Ci	nical c	Clinical chemistry:	ž	Mic	<b>Microbiology on cell</b>	gy on	cell
		condi	conditions		-	natural	natural illness		iat	iatrogenic illi	ic illness	ss		lines	es	
Score	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Group 1	4	2	14	0	6	9	5	0	ñ	2	14	-	2	-	7	9
Group 2	-	ŝ	6	0	3	3	7	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	4	3
Group 3	0	1	12	0	4	5	4	0	0	0	13	0	1	1	4	3
All	5	9	35	0	16	14	16	0	3	2	39	1	3	2	15	12
* $1 = per diem only$ ; $2 = per diem + institution funds$ ; $3 = separate fee$ ; $4 = not available$	liem on	ly; 2 =	per die	m + in	stitutio	n fund	s; 3 = s	eparate	5 fee; 4	= not	availab	ole				

Survey Tables – Page 24

٦

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999																					
Cey: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)																					
20		4	0	00	0																
	Consultation	3	2	00	5																
	Const	2	∞	s a	21																
			4	- 4	15	inued)								nued)							
	nic	4	0	00	0	(conti	ral	-	°	0	0	0		(conti	cell		4	4	4	3	Ξ
utions)	py: iatroge illness	m	10	6	29	tions	y: natu	conditions	5	0	m	∞		tions)	ogy on	lines	ю	S	m	4	12
institu	Therapy: iatrogenic illness	7	3		5	institu	Pathology: natural	2 cond	2	5	5	1		institu	Microbiology on cell	Ë	7	0	0	1	
ber of	Ĥ	-	2		4	ber of	Pa	-	4	2	2	13		ber of	Mi			7	0	1	3
unu)	ness	4	0	00	, 0	le (num		-	• •	0	0	0	le	(unu	Ŀ.	ss	4	1	0	0	1
nates*	Therapy: natural illness	e	5	5	14	availab mates'	nasia	~	10	7	7	24	availat	nates*	Clinical chemistry:	iatrogenic illness	з	12	11	12	35
n prir	py: nat	2	5	4 4	13	= not a	Euthanasia	•	2	2	-	5	= not	n prin	nical cl	rogeni	2	0	0	0	0
ahumi	Thera	-	5	~ ~	12	fee; 4 nhum:		-	2	e	4	6	fee; 4	huma	Cli	iat	-		0	0	1
S: No		4	_	00		sparate es: No		-	- 0	0	0	0	parate	s: Noi	ž		4	0	0	0	0
servic	logical	<u>س</u>	3	5	10	; 3 = se servic	care		- 13	Ξ	12	36	; 3 = se	service	emistr	llness	3	4	4	ę	11
dicine	Microbiological	2	6	<b>ω</b> 4	_	funds dicine	Post-op care	, ,	1-		0	2	funds	licine :	Clinical chemistry:	natural illness	2	S	4	9	15
ual me	Ŵ	-	3	7 7		titution nal me	Ľ	-		0	0	1	titutior	al me	G	n	1	5	4	m	12
v anin		4	0	00		t + inst v anin		-	- 0	0	0	0	n + inst	y anim	лі.	_	4	0	0	0	0
orator	health	3	7	2 4		er dien orator	esia	~	15	12	11	38	er dien	rator	atrogen	ons	3	11	6	11	31
s: Labe	Quarantine health assessment	2	5	2 6	01	; 2 = p s: Lab	Anesthesia	, ,	-	0	-	2	r; 2 = p	:: Labo	Pathology: iatrogenic	conditions	2	1	3	1	5
ervice	Qua	-	2			m only ervice		-	- 0	0	0	0	m only	ervices	Patho		1	2	0	0	2
Table 14e. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Nonhuman primates* (number of institutions)	c	Score	Group 1	Group 2		* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available Table 14t. Services: 1 abbratory animal medicine services: Nonhuman primates* (number of institutions) (continued)		Casuro	Groun 1	Group 2	Group 3	All	* 1 = per diem only; 2 = per diem + institution funds; 3 = separate fee; 4 = not available	Table 14i. Services: Laboratory animal medicine services: Nonhuman primates* (number of institutions) (continued)			Score	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

1V F Ress	IV F. Rosonrch conviros						Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
Please ind	res indicate all sources that apply (Tables 15a–1) Please indicate all sources that apply (Tables 15a–1) Tabla 16a Saminon: Desearch services: Polechanal antibodu (%, of inetitutions offering cervice)	t apply (Tables	<i>l5a-l)</i>	tihodv (% of inc	stitutions offering	r service)		
	Animal resource Other internal External Fully recharged Partially fully more and the source of the s	Other internal	External	Fully recharged	Partially/ fully subsidized			
Group 1	30							
Group 2	44	56			0			
Group 3	57	29			0			
All	42	38	47	57	6			
I able 1	1 adde 150. Services: Acsearch services: Monocional annoory (% of institutions ottering service) Animal resource   Other internal   External  Fully recharged   Partially/ fully	Other internal	External	Fully recharged	Partially/ fully	ing service)		
	Animal resource	Other internal	External	Fully recharged	Partially/ fully			
-	program	source	vendor	to users	subsidized			
Croup I	77	20		( <u>(</u>	1/			
Group 2	31	00						
c dnoin	00							
AII	28	55	43	47	6			
Table 15c	Table 15c. Services: Research services: Gene targeting for mice (% of institutions offering service)	1 services: Gen	e targetir	ig for mice (% o	f institutions offe	ering service)		
	ADITITIAL LESOULCE   OLICE INICITIAL   DAUGINAL   DAUGINAL LECHAUGEU   FALUAUY, 10114 Drogram source vendor to users subsidized	Source	vendor	runy recriatiged to users	ratuany/ tuny subsidized			
Group 1	0							
Group 2	19	62	44	31				
Group 3	14	64	2	36	29			
All	6	55	32	30				
Table 15d	Table 15d. Services: Research services: Transgenesis for mice (% of institutions offering service)	h services: Tra	nsgenesis	for mice (% of	institutions offer	ing service)		
	Animal resource Other internal External Fully recharged Partially/ fully morram control control contents of the second contents of the second content of t	Other internal	External	Fully recharged	Partially/ fully subsidized			
Group 1	program	52		ethen M				
Group 2	25			25				
Group 3	14	62						

Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

128

Key:	
Group (n)	#mice
1 (23)	1,000-9,999
2 (16)	10,000-29,999
3 (14)	>29.999

Table 15e. Services: Research services: Cryopreserve mouse embryos or sperm (% of institutions offering service)						
s or sperm (% c	Partially/ fully	subsidized	22	19	7	17
mouse embryo	I Fully recharged F	to users	9	9	43	17
opreserve	External	vendor	30	38	21	30
h services: Cry	Other internal	source	22	25	64	34
Services: Research	Animal resource	program	6	19	14	13
Table 15e.			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

# Table 15f. Services: Research services: Phenotype genetically altered animals (% of institutions offering service)

Partially/ fully	subsidized	22	25	21	23
Fully recharged	to users	13	25	43	25
External	vendor	35	31	14	28
Other internal	source	30	62	50	45
Animal resource Other internal External Fully recharged Partially/ fully	program	0	25	43	19
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

# Table 15g. Services: Research services: Experimental surgery (% of institutions offering service)

	Animal resource Other internal	Other internal	External	External Fully recharged Partially/ fully	Partially/ fully
	program	source	vendor	to users	subsidized
Group 1	65	26	17	30	26
Group 2	56	56	25	38	19
Group 3	50	21	0	57	14
All	58	34	15	40	21

### services: Other (% of institutions offering service) Tahle 15h. Services: Research

Lable Ion.	I able 15n. Services: Research services: Other ( % of insulutions othering service)	II Services: Our	IEL ( 20 01 )	Institutions other	ing service)
	Animal resource   Other internal   External   Fully recharged   Partially/ fully	Other internal	External	Fully recharged	Partially/ fully
	program	source	vendor	to users	subsidized
Group 1	6	0	0	6	13
Group 2	9	0	0	0	12
Group 3	7	0	0	L	7
All	8	0	0	9	11

### Survey Tables - Page 27

												Key: Grou 1 2 2 3	Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29,999	666
IV. F. Com	IV. F. Communications and administrative services	and admin	istrative ser	vices											
Table 16. S	Table 16. Services: Communications and administrative services (number of institutions)	mmunicat	ions and ad	ministrati	ve services	(number o	of institutio	(su							
	Grant ap	plication	Interactive	; web site	Grant application Interactive web site On-line animal	animal	Email user lists	ser lists		letter	Newsletter User group meetings Computer-based	o meetings	Compute	rr-based	
	assist	assistance			ordering	ing							accounting	nting	
	Operative	Planned	Operative	Planned	Operative	Planned	perative Planned Operative Planned Operative Planned Operative Planned Operative Planned Operative Planned Operative Planned	Planned	Operative	Planned	Operative	Planned	Operative	Planned	

1			0				
	o meetings		e Planned O	2	1	0	3
	User group meetings		Operativ	15	11	11	37
	etter		Operative Planned	2	2	2	9
	Newsletter		Operative	13	8	9	27
(en	ser lists		perative Planned (	4	4	3	11
ATTACTOR IN	Email user lists		Operative	17	8	10	35
	animal	ing	Planned	11	9	10	27
AC 3CI VICCS	On-line animal	ordering	Operative	5	3	1	9
	Interactive web site		Operative Planned Operative Planned	7	6	7	23
ULLS ALLU AU	Interactive		Operative	13	9	7	26
Infinition		ance	Planned	1	0	0	1
CI VICES: CO	Grant application	assistance	Operative	19	15	12	46
T SULL TU. DEL VICES: V				Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

Survey Tables – Page 28

15 11 36

4 4

V. Prevalence of infectious agents

Please indicate the current prevalence of infectious agents in your mouse colonies

vgent	Mouse	e adenovirus	Mouse he	hepatitis virus	Mouse parvovirus/M/	ovirus/MVM	Mouse 1	Mouse rotavirus	Mouse pneu	monia virus
Type of room	Barrier	Non-barrier	Barrier N	Non-barrier	Barrier N	on-barrier	Barrier	Non-barrier	Barrier	Non-barrier
		2	6	22	2	15	-	9	0	9

Table 17b. Ser	rvices: Lab	oratory anima	l medicine	services: Pre	es: Prevalence of ir	nfectious agen	tts in mice (n	number of ins	institutions wit	h infection)*
Agent	Sen	dai virus	Theiler	t's MEV	Mycoplasi	ma species	Helicobact	ter species	Pinw	orms
Type of room	Barrier	Non-barrier	Barrier	Non-barrier	Barrier	Non-barrier	Barrier	Non-barrier	Barrier	Non-barrier
All	1	0	1	7	1	2	14	14	6	21

4

All 1 0

Survey Tables – Page 29

130

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999

Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)

											Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
VI. Finances VI. A. Fees fo VI. A. I. Proo	VI. Finances VI. A. Fees for ancillary care services VI. A. I. Procurement/setup fees. Do you have animal procurement/setup fees?	re services fees. Do yo	u have animal p	procurement	setup fees?							
Table 18a	Table 18a. Finances: Fees for ancillary animal care services: Animal procurement/care setur fees (number of institutions)	for ancilla	ry animal care	services: An	imal procure	ment/cae	e setup fees (nu	umber of ins	titutions)			
	Procurement fee based on:	se based on:			-			Setup fe	Setup fee based on:		Γ	
	Procurement/ % total \$ for set-up fees? animal order	% total \$ for animal order	e e	or animal %	% cost/animal S up to set max	Standard	% total \$ for animal % cost/animal Standard charge/animal/ box/ Fixed fee Fixed fee order to set no max up to set max order. reeardless of total \$ ber case ber order	box/ Fixed fee	ee Fixed fee	se % of per er diem rate	er ite	
Group 1	18		10					-		7	1	
Group 2	10		1	1	0			80	1	1	1	
Group 3	6		4	0	3			4		2	2	
All	37		10	2	3			23	3	10	4	
	Placing animal orders	Verifica regulatory		r new arrival	Admin check-in Health check for new arrivals for new arrivals	sck Tra vals to a		Jncrating, caging of new arrivals	ing Prepar ls censu	Preparation: cage cards census, other records	cords,	
Group 1	11		10		10	13	14		14		8	
Group 2	10		10		10	6	6		0		0	
All	37		35	6	34	28	30		29		32	
Do you hi Do you hi For roden	Do you have a cage purchase charge incremental to per diem fees? If so, this charge is based on: Do you have a shipping charge for preparing and shipping animals to another site? For rodent cages with low occupancy such as singly-housed mice:	tse charge in arge for prep occupancy s	ncremental to pe paring and ship uch as singly-h	er diem fees? ping animals oused mice:	If so, this chai to another site	rge is bas e?	ed on:					
Table 180	Table 18c. Finances: Fees for ancillary animal care services: Animal procurement/cage setup fees (Number of institutions) (continued)	for ancilla	ry animal care	services: An	imal procure	ment/cag	e setup fees (Ni	umber of ins	stitutions) (	continued		
		Purchase	Purchase charge based on:		Rodent cage	es with lo	Rodent cages with low occupancy, such as singly-housed:	uch as singly-	-housed:			
	Cage purchase charge?		Charge % of animal per cage budget for project	I Shipping iect charge	g Full per diem 1 is charged	em rate I	Full per diem rate Reduced per diem is charged rate is charged	m % reduction	action			
Group 1		2			0	14		3	48			
Group 2		2		0	11	11		3	40			
Group 3		3 1		1	10	7		4	46			
11.4		0 5		ŀ								

									- (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	1,000-29,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
VI. B. Variations in p Indicate which condi primates (Table 19c)	VI. B. Variations in per diem charges: Indicate which conditions warrant a p primates (Table 19c)	iem charges: warrant a per i	diem rate or ch	arge which diff	fers from the s	tandard rate fo	r basic care fo	VI. B. Variations in per diem charges: Indicate which conditions warrant a per diem rate or charge which differs from the standard rate for basic care for rodents (Table 19a), carnivores (Table 19b), or nonhuman primates (Table 19c)	carnivores (Table 19	Jb), or nonhume
Table 19a.	Finances: Inc.	Table 19a. Finances: Increases in per diem charges: Rodents (number of institutions)*	liem charges: 1	Rodents (num)	ber of institut	ions)*				
	Large	Short-term	Breeding	Barrier	Hazardous	Hazardous Hazardous Hazardous	Hazardous	ð		
Groun 1	cololites			14	agenus (DL2)	agenus (DL2)         agenus (DL2)           11         8		3		
Group 2		1 1	2	6	6	8	2	11		
Group 3	3	1	2	10	8	8	2	8		
All		1 2	10	33	28	24	23	22		
* BL2: anir Table 19b.	mal biosafety l <sub>i</sub> Finances: Inc	* BL2: animal biosafety level 2; BL3: animal biosafety level 3 Table 19b. Finances: Increases in per diem charees: Carnivores (number of institutions)*	imal biosafety	level 3 Carnivores (n	umber of insti	itutions)*				
	Large	Short-term	Breeding	Barrier	Hazardous	Hazardous Hazardous	Hazardous	Quarantine:		
	colonies	housing			agents (BL2)	agents (BL2) agents (BL3)	chemicals	dog/cat		
Group 1		0 1	1	3	4	2	3	9		
Group 2		0	0	0	2	2	2	4		
Group 3		1 0	0	1	3	3	1	4		
A11		, r	-	4	0	2	ę	14		

1 able 190.	I able 190. Finances: increases in per diem charges: Carnivores (number of insuluuons)	eases in per u	lem cnarges: v	Carinvores (n	under of msu	-(suonn)		
	Large	Short-term	Breeding	Barrier	Hazardous	Hazardous	Hazardous	Quarantine:
	colonies	housing	females	housing	agents (BL2)	agents (BL2) agents (BL3)	chemicals	dog/cat
Group 1	0	1	1	3	4	2	3	6
Group 2	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	4
Group 3	0	1	0	1	3	3	1	4
All	0	2	1	4	6	2	6	14
* BL2: anir	* BL2: animal biosafety level 2; BL3: animal biosafety level 3	vel 2; BL3: ani	mal biosafety l	level 3				

Table 19c. Finances: Increases in per diem charges: Nonhuman primates (number of institutions)\*

	Large	Short-term	Breeding	Barrier	Hazardous	Hazardous	Hazardous	Quarantine:
	colonies	housing	females	housing	agents (BL2)	agents (BL2) agents (BL3)	chemicals	dHN
Group 1	0	0	1	3	3	2	3	
Group 2	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	
Group 3	0	0	0	1	4	3	1	•
All	0	0	1	4	8	9	9	18

\* BL2: animal biosafety level 2; BL3: animal biosafety level 3

Survey Tables – Page 31

132

#mice

Key: Group (n)

I. C. For low often low often o you us ccounting	2 (16) 10,000-29,999 VI. C. Formulation of per diem rates How often do you adjust per diem rates each year? How often do you cost account each year? Do you use cost accounting primarily as a guide for rate setting? The absolute determinant for rate setting? Do you use the NIH Cost Analysis and Rate Setting Manual for cost accounting and rate setting?	m rates diem rates ea nt each year? rrimarily as a	ch year? guide fo	o rrate sett	ing? The	absolut	e determin	ant for rat	e setting	? Do you	n use the	NIH Cost A	G nalysis ar	Group (n) Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14) and Rate Setting	#mice 1,000-9,999 29,999 >29,999 \$ Manual for co.
able 20a	Table 20a. Finances: Formulation of per diem rates: Policies (number of institutions)	ulation of per	r diem r	ates: Polic	cies (nu	nber of i	institution	(SI	┢				•	1	
	Rate adjustments per year	T Cost accountings	untings ear	Cost acct. guides rate		Cost acct. determines rate		NIH Manual used		Cross subsidy between species		Any species targeted or removed because of high rates?	targeted because ates?	Affected species	Jecies
	1 2 12	12 4	2 1	Yes	No No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
Group 1	23 0 0	0 0	0 15	15 21	2	2	21	15	8	6	11	4	19	19 Nonhuman primates	imates
Group 2	15 1 0	0 1 1	3 11	1 16	0	2	14	12	4	5	11	0	16		
Group 3	13 0 1	1 2 1	1 10	0 14	0	1	13	13	-	4	6	-	13	13 Sea turtles	
All	51 1 1	1 3 8	4 36	6 51	2	5	48	40	13	18	31	5	48		
Based on 3	Based on your most recent cost accounting, indicate the contribution (%) of the following costs to your per diem rate for mice:	ost accounting	z, indica	te the cont	ribution	(%) of th	ie followin	ig costs to	your per	- diem ra	tte for mi	:eo			
Table 20b	Table 20b. Finances: Formulation of per diem rates: Contribution of costs to per diem rate for mice (%)	ulation of pe	r diem r	ates: Con	tributio	n of cost	s to per d	iem rate f	or mice	(%)					
	Maintenance & General &	c General &	t Tran	sportation	Cage v	vashing	Laborato	ry Health	care Tr	aining	Receipt/	Transportation   Cage washing   Laboratory   Health care   Training   Receipt   Technical   Husbandry	ll Husban	dry	
	repair	administrative	ve		& sar	& sanitation	services	10		14	processing	g services			
Group 1	9	9	16	-	-	11		5	4	1		2	3	51	
Group 2	8	8	17			16		3	9	1		1	1	47	
Group 3			12			10		3	8	1		0	1	56	
		2	15			:			,	•					

Survey Tables – Page 32

												Key:		
												Group	Ē	#mice
												2 (16) 3 (14)	(9) (19)	1,000-29,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
Please ench	Please enclose a copy of your institution's per diem rates for FY98-99 (Tables 20c-d)	our instit	ution's per d	iem rates f	or FY98-99	(Tables 2)	0c-d)							
Lable 20c.	Table 20c. Finances: Formulation of per diem rates: Current per diem rates (\$)	mulation	1 of per diem	rates: Cu	rrent per d	iem rates	(8)							
	Mouse	e	Mouse basic	basic	Mouse full	full	Rat	+	Rat basic	sic	Rat full	II		
	Per mouse	Per cage	Per mouse Per cage Per mouse Per cage Per mouse Per cage Per rat Per cage	Per cage	Per mouse	Per cage	Per rat	Per cage	Per rat Per cage	_	Per rat F	Per cage		
Group 1	0.20	0.55	0.16	0.46	0.31	0.91	0.46	0.94	0.33	0.69	0.77	1.50		
Group 2	023	0.53	0.55	0.54	1.48	0.88	0.38	0.98	0.77	0.80	0.93	1.27		
Group 3	0.29	0.42		0.46		0.67	0.62	1.07		0.89	1.25	0.81		
VI	0.22	0.50	0.24	0.50	0.55	0.81	0.49	0.98	0.51	0.81	0.99	1.25		
Table 20d.	Table 20d. Finances: Formulation of per diem rates: Current per diem rates (S)(continued)	mulation	1 of per dien	1 rates: Cu	urrent per d	liem rates	(S)(contin	ued)						
	Hamster	ter	G Pig	ig	Rabbit	Ferret	Cat	Dog	Primate	Primate small	Primate	Sheep	Pig	Frog
	Per animal	Per cage	Per animal Per cage Per animal Per cage	Per cage							0			
Group 1	0.50	0.85	1.10	1.67	2.40	2.97	4.39	9.80	7.18	5.00	0 9.63	11.10	11.11	1.88
Group 2	0.38	0.98	96.0	1.44	1.86	2.58	4.93	7.30	6.19	3.55	5 8.69	11.02	9.79	0.89
Group 3	0.46	1.20	66.0	1.38	1.89	2.85	4.50	8.45	7.89	4.88	8 8.34	60.6	8.86	0.97

1.40	1.01	
01-0	0.46	
c dnoro	All	

Survey Tables – Page 33

1.31

10.16

10.31

8.65

4.63

6.97

8.82

4.57

2.83

2.11

1.52

1.03

Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

										Acy: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999
VI. D. Extramural funding Please indicate the total cu	mural fundi ate the tota	VI. D. Extramural funding Please indicate the total current extramural funding for biomedical research and training for the components of your institution.	al funding for	biomedical re	search and	training for the	components	of your institutio	nı.		
Table 21a. F	inances: E	Table 21a. Finances: Extramural funding: All types of research and training (in millions of dollars, mean)	ng: All types o	if research an	d training	(in millions of	dollars, mea	(u			
		Direct	ect			Indi	Indirect				
	HIN	Other federal	All other	Subtotal	HIN	Other federal	All other	Subtotal	Total		
Group 1	39.4	17.8	28.7	82.1	11.2	1.9	2.9	18.6	100.3		
Group 2	86.9	29.2	40.6	152.4	39.6	5.5	6.9	50.2	196.3		
Group 3	97.2	23.3	46.8	150.2	48.2	8.3	15.6	69.7	213.6		
All	70.5	23.3	37.0	123.7	30.9	4.8	7.5	42.4	160.8		
Table 21b. I	Finances: F	Table 21b. Finances: Extramural funding: Animal-related research and training (in millions of dollars, mean)	ng: Animal–r	elated researd	th and trai	ning (in millio	as of dollars,	mean)			
		Direct	ect			Ind	Indirect				
	HIN	Other federal	All other	Subtotal	HIN	Other federal	All other	Subtotal	Total		
Group 1	12.6	3.9	5.1	20.5	4.9	0.7	0.5	7.6	33.7		
Group 2	41.4	4.5	6.3	54.0	19.7	0.5	1.0	20.9	72.1		
Group 3	48.6	4.9	9.4	60.2	22.4	1.8	1.8	25.6	81.2		
All	33.1	4.4	6.7	43.4	14.9	0.0	1.0	17.2	59.9		

2
age
÷.
es
P
- 65
H
vey
Sur

		loet																		4 00	2 (10) 3 (14)	10,0 >29.	10,000-29,999 >29.999	6
<ol> <li>E. Detaung ouget</li> <li>H. E., Experance categories</li> <li>Indicate the source(s) of off-setting hudget for your animal resources, irrespedicive of the source(s) of off-setting revenues (Tables 22a-c)</li> </ol>	VI. E. Operating budget VI. E. I. Expense catego Indicate which of the fol revenues (Tables 22a–c)	e tegorie follow 1–c)	s ving cı	ategori	es of e	asuadx.	are typ	ically in	ncluded	in the	DIRE	CT ope	rating	budget ,	for you	ır anim	ial reso	urces,	irresp	edctive	of the so	urce(s)	of off <del>-</del>	etting
Table 22a. Finances: Operating budget: Expense categories in DIRECT operating budget (number of institutions)*	Finances	: Oper	rating	budge	et: Ext	Dense ca	ategori	es in D	IRECI	[ opera	ating t	udget	(num	er of iı	ıstituti	ions)*								
	Anim	Animal purchases	chases	Sals	aries: direct managers/ supervisors	Salaries: director, managers/ supervisors	vel	Salaries: veterinarians & related	es: ans & d	Ma	ges: tech staff	Wages: technical staff		Animal care supplies	care	Pe	Personnel supplies	Iddus		Safety s equip	Safety supplies, equipment	~	Rodent caging	ging
Rating		2	m	-	2	m		2	e		2	3	-	2	3	-	2		3	1	2 3	-	2	3
Group 1	16	2		5	9	=	3	10 10	10	0	5	4	5	21	-	-	21	-	-	19	3	1	20	
Group 2	8	-		2	7	4	0	12 4	4	-	5	1	0	16	0	0	15	0	0	16	0	0 1	15	
Group 3	10	2		5	9	8	0	8	9	0	13	1	0	14	0	0	14	0	0	14	0	0 1	13	
All	34	5		12 27		23	3	30 20		3 4	45	9	5	51	-		50	1	1	49	3	1 4	48	4
Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Expense categories in DIRECT operating budget (continued) (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Sapense categories in DIRECT operation         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued) (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued) (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating budget: Continued (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Finances: Operating (number of institutions)*         Table 22b. Financ	Finance	ices: Operati Water hottles	rating	2 pnq8	get: Expense NHP caping	pense c	ategori	ries in DIREC	IREC	r oper	ating budg Informatics	budget atics	(conti	nued) (nun Commuter	numbe	er of ir Ca	f institutions)* Capital equipment	ons)*		ixed ec	Fixed equipment		Movable equipment	inme
			5	-	3	a61116		services	SS	Ser	vices/s	services/supplies		purchases	ases	5.	S mid	undink		cont	contracts		contracts	ts
Rating	-	7	m	-	7	3	-	7	m	-	2	3	-	2	3			2	3	-	3	-	7	~
Group 1	21	-		1	0	2	7 1	7 91	4	2	14	9	3	16	5	2	6	8	9	15	6	2 1	15	9
Group 2	16	0		0	6	2	-	14	0	1	15	1	0	14	2	0	7	3	5	15	0	1 1	16 (	(
Group 3	13	-	Ĺ	0	9	4	2 1	12	1	1	6	5	0	6	5	0	2	=		12	1	1 1	12	2
All	50	2		1	25	8	10 4	42	5	4 3	38	12	3	39 1	12	2	18	22	12	42	7	4	43	8
* 1 = fully included; 2 = partially included; 3 = not included.	included;	2 = pa	artially	' includ	led; 3 -	= not in	cluded.								1			*(****						
I able 220.	Phan	Pharmaceuticals	ticale	anno -	Serological/	pense c		Staff training	ning		Travel	nurger 'el		Facilities	ties		Fnerov costs	v costs		eonlato	Regulatory license		IACLIC costs	osts
		IIIaccu			icrobiologic monitoring	microbiological monitoring			20			ž		maintenance	Jance		1910112	2000		accred	accreditation			
Rating	1	2		3	-	2	3	-	2	3		2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2
Group 1	19	4		0 2	21		1	19	4	0	17	3	3	9	13	4	4	1	18	14	5	4	3	5
Group 2	14	0		1	14	2	0	14	2	0 1	14	2	0	6	4	2			13	13	2	1	3	4
Group 3	13			1	=	3	0 1	10	4	0	10	4	0	2	6	m	0	0	14	6	2	3	3	2
A 11	16	Ļ				ļ	ĺ																	

> > All
> >  46
> >  51
> >  1
> >  40
> >  01
> >  1
> >  --- 
> >
> >  \* 1 = fnlly included; 2 = partially included; 3 = not included.
> >  Survey Tables - Page 35
> >  Survey 35
> >  Survey 35</td

Strategies That Influence Cost Containment in Animal Research Facilities http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10006.html

								Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)	#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29,999
VI. E. 2. Salary sources Please indicate the curr column for all individua	VI. E. 2. Salary sources Please indicate the current salary sources (as percent) fc column for all individuals in the position (Tables 23a–g)	ary sources (as ] e position (Tabl	percent) for staff) les 23a-g)	for each of the cat	sgories listed. If α	a staff position l	has more than one	e member, indicate th	VI. E. 2. Salary sources Please indicate the current salary sources (as percent) for staff for each of the categories listed. If a staff position has more than one member, indicate the total percent under each column for all individuals in the position (Tables 23a-g)
Table 23a. F	Table 23a. Finances: Operating budget: Salary sources (%)	ing budget: Sal:	ary sources (%)						
		Dir	Director			Associate/as:	Associate/assistant director		
	Per diem revenue	Inst. funds	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds	Research funds	Per diem revenue	Inst. funds	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds	Research funds	
Group 1	18	78	2	2	24	69	0	9	
Group 2	31	62	0	7	53	40	0	7	
Group 3	36	54	0	6	48	44	3	5	
All	27	67	1	5	40	53	1	9	
Table 23b. F	Table 23b. Finances: Operating budget: Salary sources (%)(continued)	ing budget: Sal	ary sources (%)(	continued)					
		Clinical v	Clinical veterinarian			Pathologist	logist		
	Per diem	Inst. funds	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds	Research funds	Per diem	Inst. funds	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds	Research funds	
Group 1	27	72	1	0	16	72		6	
Group 2	56	39	3	2	25	54	0	21	
Group 3	99	32	3	4	39	42	1	18	
A11	46	20	0	6	36	55	-	16	

		Res					
	Virologist	Inst. funds Fees for service Res		0		12	12
	Virol	Inst. funds		100		64	64
		Per diem	revenue	0		8	8
continued)		Research funds		0	40	27	25
ry sources (%)(c	ologist	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds		0	17	2	7
ng budget: Salaı	Microbiologist	Inst. funds		100	27	3	36
Table 23c. Finances: Operating budget: Salary sources (%)(continued)		Per diem	revenue	0	17	68	32
Table 23c. Fi				Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

search funds

Survey Tables - Page 36

Table 23d. Finances: Operating budget: Salary sources (%)(continued)

T .DC 7 210	IIIallees. Operat	ing purget, bai.	able 23u. Fillances. Operating bunget: Satar J sources ( ) (continued	communa)				
		Veterinary a	Veterinary assistant/tech			Diagnostic la	iagnostic laboratory tech	
	Per diem revenue	Inst. funds	Fees for service	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds	Per diem revenue	Inst. funds	Inst. funds Fees for service Research fund	Research funds
roup 1	67	31	2	0	42	26	80	23
iroup 2	58	20	18	4	46	20	16	18
Group 3	99	10	24	0	60	24	11	4
	63	21	14	1	51	24	12	13

## Table 23e. Finances: Operating budget: Salary sources (%)(continued)

		Business	Business manager			Senior animal	Senior animal care manager	
	Per diem	Inst. funds	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds	Research funds	Per diem	Inst. funds	Inst. funds   Fees for service   Research funds	earch funds
	revenue				revenue			
-	40	59	2	0	48	52	0	0
	61	39	0	0	69	25	0	5
	71	29	0	0	85	7	4	4
	54	45	1	0	99	30		33

## Table 23f. Finances: Operating budget: Salary sources (%)(continued)

.

Animal care techs	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds			24 0 1	24 0 1 14 0 2	24         0         1           14         0         2           7         1         2
	Per diem II	revenue	76		84	90
	Research funds		2		4	4 2
supervisor	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds		0	¢	0	1 0
Animal care supervisor	Inst. funds		43	141	14	6
	Per diem	revenue	55	0	70	88
			Group 1	C	7 dnoin	Group 2 Group 3

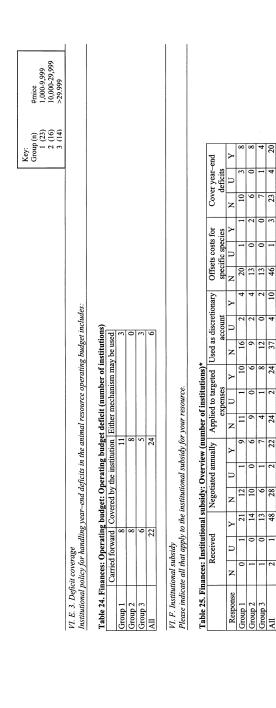
## Table 23g. Finances: Operating budget: Salary sources (%)(continued)

		Regulatory	Regulatory personnel	
	Per diem	Inst. funds	Inst. funds Fees for service Research funds	Research funds
	revenue			
Group 1	25	69	8	3
broup 2	34	66	0	0
Group 3	31	69	0	0
п	30	68	1	1
urvey Tab	Survey Tables – Page 37			

138

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29.999

Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)



\* Y = Yes; N = No; U – Uncertain

All

...

23

4

24

2

24

28

Survey Tables – Page 38

Key:	
Group (n)	#mice
1 (23)	1,000-9,999
2 (16)	10,000-29,999
3 (14)	>29.999

														1									and the second se			
	Direc	tor's s	alary	Pro	fessio	nal	Fixed	equipr	nent	Mo	vable		Supl	plies		Renova	ations		tenov	Renovations		Facility	y	Diagr	Diagnostic labs	abs
staff/ faculty equipment				staf	staff/ faculty	lty				equi	pment					(<\$50,000)	(000,		(>\$50,000)	(000	8	aintena	nce			
				s	alaries				_			_														
Response	z	D	Y	z	D	Y	z	D	Y	z	D	Y	N U Y N U Y N U Y N U Y N V	U N	2	<u>ר</u> 7	γ	z	D	Υ	N	D	Υ	z	U	Υ
Group 1	4	-	17	2	-	18	12	2	8	12	1	6	12	1	6	8	2	2	-1	1	0	1 2	6	12	7	8
Group 2	2	0	13	5	0	Ξ	7	0	6	∞	0	1	6	0	9	9	0	6	0	0	6 1(	0 (	9	8	0	8
Group 3	4	0	∞	4	0	10	∞	0	9	7	0	7	8	0	9	8	0	9	8	0	9	0	10	6	0	5
All	10	-	38	11	-	39	27	7	23	27	1	23	29	-	21	22	2 27	29	6	1 22	2 25	5 2	25	29	2	21
* $Y = Yes; N = No; U - Uncertair$	V = No;	<u>1-</u> 0	Incert	un.																						

Ξ		
9		
5		
2		
5		
-		
1		
2		
ĵ,		
2		
1		
,		
1		
ß		
-		
I		
•		

	£	Program	_	Г	IACUC		Re	Regulatory	Ŋ	Hazan	-snop	Hazardous-waste		AAALAC	υ	0000	Occupational	nal
	dev	development	ent	do	perations	s	serv	services from veterinarians	un sui	р	disposal		accı	ccreditation	u		health	
Response	z	D	Y	z	Э	Y	z	р	Υ	z	Þ	Y	z	Э	Υ	z	D	Υ
Group 1	12	2	8	12	-	6	7	1	14	12	-	6	12	2	∞	12	2	8
Group 2	6	1	9	8	0	∞	S	0	11	11	0	5	8	0	80	6	-	9
Group 3	10	0	4	e	0	10	5	0	6	5	0	6	7	0	7	3	0	1
All	31	3	18	23	1	27	17	1	34	28	1	23	27	2	23	24	3	25

for:
+
he surve
~
- 22
- 22
প
0)
ಷ
-
2
-
-
e
~
- 9
â
fiscal year repor
۰. ۲
_
~
- 14
- 65
- 5
_
~
8
- 63
- <b>1</b>
1.54
+
0.5
ಷ
-
~
.0
4
~
-
<u>a</u>
122
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
-0
- 23
ŝ
્યુ
e the subsidy
-
01
-13
- 63
- 8
.≍
-
_ <del>`</del>
.5
~
e
ŝ
- ëi
ങ
~
E
-

	of direct pense	45	28	20	33
	Subsidy as % of direct operating expense				
	Total subsidy	616	804	841	727
ds of dollars)	For all other categories	23	306	51	116
eported (mean in thousand	For renovations & equipment	48	25	121	61
y: Subsidy for fiscal year r	For regulatory activities	20	39	59	36
Table 27. Finances: Institutional subsidy: Subsidy for fiscal year reported (mean in thousands of dollars)	For direct operating budget	471	306	318	381
Table 27. Fin		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

Survey Tables - Page 39

72 9	72 9	9	12 9				
				6 7/	72 9		
			1			72 0	0 0
						72 9	72
were activated 72 9	were activated 72 9	72 were activated 9	were activated 9	were activated	were activated		
Actualizes institutional startizes were activated 72 9	Actualizes institutional startizes were activated 72 9	72 9	Actualizes institutional stategies were activated 9	Iccutation manufacturation analysics were activated 0	were activated		
recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	recharges institutional strategies were activated 9	recharges institutional strategies were activated o	institutional strategies were activated		
recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	recharges institutional strategies were activated 77 9	rut vos la coorter of institutional institutional institutional institutional institutional institutional of the second of the s	institutional strategies were activated		
full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9	full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated o	compensatory institutional strategies were activated		
full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory institutional strategies           72         9	full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory institutional strategies           72         9	full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory institutional strategies           72         9	full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory institutional strategies           73         were activated	full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated o	compensatory institutional strategies were activated	compensatory institutional strategies were activated	compensatory institutional strategies
ticle cost is absorbed by compensatory full cost is absorbed by institutional strategies institutional strategies were activated were activated 9	ticle cost is absorbed by compensatory full cost is absorbed by institutional strategies institutional strategies were activated were activated 9	ticle cost is absorbed by compensatory full cost is absorbed by institutional strategies institutional strategies were activated 9	incurrent of the second strategies in second strategies institutional strategies institutional strategies were activated 9 9	uter i assista so rectur de un assista por rectuado full cost is assoched by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated o	untur area on the anter compensatory institutional strategies were activated	ucun tares for purch and compensatory institutional strategies were activated	compensatory institutional strategies
diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after decrease full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9 9	diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after decrease full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9 9	diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after decrease full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 72 9 9	diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after decrease full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated 9 72 9	diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after decrease full cost is absorbed by institutional strategies recharges institutional strategies were activated o	diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies were activated	diem rates for MICE after compensatory institutional strategies were activated	diem rates for MICE after compensatory institutional strategies
diem rates for MICE if     diem rates for MICE after     decrease       full cost is absorbed by     compensatory       recharges     institutional strategies       72     9     2	diem rates for MICE if     diem rates for MICE after     decrease       full cost is absorbed by     compensatory       recharges     institutional strategies       72     9     2	diem rates for MICE if     diem rates for MICE after     decrease       full cost is absorbed by     compensatory       recharges     institutional strategies       72     9     2	diem rates for MICE if     diem rates for MICE after     decrease       full cost is absorbed by     compensatory       recharges     institutional strategies       mete activated     9	diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after decrease full cost is absorbed by compensatory recharges institutional strategies were activated o 2 2	diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies were activated	diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional stategies www.encintorade	diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies
Examate morease in per actual increase in per diam rates for MICE after diam rates for MICE after diam rates for MICE after diam rates full cost is absorbed by compensatory institutional strategies     recharges mere activated 9 2 3 3	Examate morease in per actual increase in per diam rates for MICE after diam rates for MICE after diam rates for MICE after diam rates full cost is absorbed by compensatory institutional strategies     recharges mere activated 9 2 3 3	transate more actual morease in per remnatent census intansient census decrease diem rates for MICE affer diem rates for MICE affer diererase fill cost is absorbed by compensatory compensatory institutional strategies were activated 72 9 2 3	transated more as the per actual morease in per demanent census intansient census decrease diem rates for MICE if for for more as full cost is absorbed by compensatory institutional strategies recharges were activated 9 2 3 3	Intermeter         Actual mercase in per diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE if full cost is absorbed by recharges         Actual mercase institutional strategies         Intansient census diem rates decrease           recharges         institutional strategies         a         a         a           recharges         were activated         o         a         a         a	Actual increase in per remainent census 11 austeur census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensiony institutional strategies were activated	Actual increases in per remainent census 11 ataistent vensus decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory compensatory institutional strategies were arrivered	Actual increase in per remainent census 1 italisient celusus decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies
Actual increase in per diem rates for MICE after compensatory institutional strategies were activated 9	Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE if full cost is absorbed by recharges         iem rates for MICE after decrease         decrease           n         72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per diem rates for MICE if field rem rates for MICE after full cost is absorbed by recharges         Actual increase and the rates for MICE after decrease         Transient census decrease           n         72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per diam rates for MICE if diam rates for MICE if ful cost is absorbed by recharges         Actual increase decrease         Transient census decrease           non-state of the state of th	Estimated increase in per diem rates for MICE affer diem rates for MICE affer diem rates for MICE affer full ost is absoched by recharges     Actual increase decrease recharges     Transient census decrease       non-recharges     non-recharges     non-recharges	Actual increase in per Permanent census Transient census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutions farategies were activated	Actual increase in per Permanent census Transient census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies www.envioued	Actual increase in per Permanent census Transient census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies
Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after         decrease         decrease         after           full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory         decrease         after           72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after         decrease         decrease         after           full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory         decrease         after           72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after         decrease         decrease         after           full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory         decrease         after           72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per diem rates for MICE if full cost is absorbed by         Actual increase in per decrease         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           full cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory institutional strategies         decrease         3           72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per diem rates for MICE if film cost is absorbed by recharges         Actual increase in per afternations         Permanent census fransient census decrease         Transient census decrease           init cost is absorbed by recharges         compensatory institutional strategies         accease         accease	Actual increase in per Permanent census I Transient census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies were activated	Actual increase in per Permanent census Transient census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies were originated	Actual increase in per Permanent census I Transient census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies
Estimated increase in per         Impact of A-L1 implementation on animat           Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after         decrease         fectrase         fectrase           full cost is absorbed by         compensatory         decrease         fectrase         fectrase           recharges         institutional strategies         were activated         g         3         3           72         9         2         3         3         3         3	Estimated increase in per         Impact of A-L1 implementation on animat           Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after         decrease         fectrase         fectrase           full cost is absorbed by         compensatory         decrease         fectrase         fectrase           recharges         institutional strategies         were activated         g         3         3           72         9         2         3         3         3         3	Estimated increase in per         Impact of A-L1 implementation on animat           Estimated increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after         decrease         factor accurate           full cost is absorbed by         compensatory         decrease           recharges         institutional strategies         were activated         3           72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per         Termanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if diem rates for MICE after         decrease         decrease           full cost is absorbed by         compensatory         decrease           recharges         institutional strategies         3           72         9         2         3	Estimated increase in per         Actual increase in per         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           diem rates for MICE if         diem rates for MICE after         decrease         diem rates for MICE after           full cost is absorbed by         compensatory         decrease         full cost is absorbed by         compensatory           recharges         institutional strategies         decrease         a         a	Actual increase in per Impact of A-21 implementation on animat diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional stategies were activated	Actual increase in per Impact of A-21 implementation on animat Actual increase in per Permanent census Transient census decrease diem rates for MICE after decrease compensatory institutional strategies were activated	Actual increase in per Impact of A-21 implementation on animal define rates for MICE after decrease compensatory decrease institutional strategies
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal.           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal.           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal.           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal.           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal.           r         Permanent census           fter         decrease           fs	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal.           r         Permanent census           fter         decrease           ss         ss	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census           filer         decrease           filer         decrease	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal ter Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease
r Permanent census 1Tansient census decrease fier decrease 1Tansient census decrease s 9 2 3	r Permanent census 1Tansient census decrease fier decrease 1Tansient census decrease s 9 2 3	r Permanent census 1Transient census decrease fier decrease 1Transient census decrease 3 9 2 3	r Impact of A–21 implementation on animal frer Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease 6 s 9 2 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease fier decrease decrease 3 0 3 3 3 4 5 1 implementation on animal	r Permanent census Transient census decrease filer decrease	r Permanent census 1Transient census decrease fier decrease 1Transient census decrease	r Permanent census Transient census decrease filer decrease
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease de	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal ter           r         Permanent census           ffer         Transient census decrease           ss         State	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease           ss         state	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal t refer Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census           filter         decrease           decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census           filter         decrease           decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census           filter         decrease           decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           s         3         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         s	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           rr         Permanent census           filter         decrease           decrease         ss	r Implementation on animal termanent census decrease decrease
r r Permanent consus fier fier decrease a b 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	r r Permanent consus fier fier decrease a b 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	r r fier Permanent census 1. fiand decrease decrease 3 9 2 2 3 3	r r Permanent census frer decrease s o o o o animal transient census decrease ac	r Permanent census Transient census decrease fiter decrease	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census           fter         decrease	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term       r     Permanent census       fibr     Transient census decrease       s     9	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term       r     Permanent census       fibr     Transient census decrease       s     9	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           r         Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           filt         Decrease         3           9         2         3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census           filer         Transient census decrease           ss         state	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal ter Permanent census Transient census decrease fier decrease	Transient census Transient census decrease decrease decrease
r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease decrease 3	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease decrease 3	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal transient census Transient census decrease decrease 3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term       Permanent census     Transient census decrease       decrease     3       9     2	Transient central of A-21 implementation on animal of the decrease are decrease as a d	r Permanent census 1Transient census decrease fier decrease	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census Transient census decrease decrease	r Permanent consus 17 ansient census decrease fier decrease
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           r         Permanent census           fter         decrease           as         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           r         Permanent census           fter         decrease           as         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal       transient census       fter       decrease       a       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       b       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c	rr Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease	r Permanent consus fier Permanent census decrease decrease	er Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease secrease se	r Permanent census fiter Permanent census decrease
r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease 3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           file         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           r         Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fler         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census     Intansient census decrease       fter     decrease       s     3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal ter           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal           transient census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease	r r r r r r r r r r r r r r
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fler         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fler         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         Permanent census         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census       Transient census       fter       decrease       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       6       5 <th< td=""><td>r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease s</td><td>Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease</td><td>r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease</td></th<>	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease s	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal t           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal t           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal t           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	r r her her her her her her her	r r Permanent census frer decrease so o o o o animal t Transient census decrease so o o o animal t decrease o o o o o o o o o o o o o	r Permanent census Transient census decrease fiter decrease	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal t           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	r r fier Permanent census fier decrease s 9 2 2 3	r r fiter Permanent census fiter decrease 9 2 3 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease	tr Permanent census fier decrease ss	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal ter Permanent census Transient census decrease fier decrease	tr Permanent census fier decrease ss
r r Permanent census free decrease a 9 2 3	r r Permanent census free decrease a 9 2 3	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal terms Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease decrease 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease 2 3 3	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease decrease	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census           Transient census decrease           fler	r Permanent census fiber decrease	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal effer Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease
r Impact of A–21 implementation on animal transient census Transient census decrease decrease 3	r Impact of A–21 implementation on animal transient census Transient census decrease decrease 3	r Impact of A–21 implementation on animal there decrease decrease decrease decrease a decrease a decrease a 3	tr Permanent census firer Acrease A	Transient census Transient census decrease decrease decrease a dec	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census           Transient census decrease           filer	r Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census Transient census decrease decrease	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal there here as the decrease the
rr Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease 3	rr Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease 3	tr Permanent census filter decrease 9 2 3 3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal       transient census       filter       decrease       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       b       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a       a	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3	r Permanent consus fier Permanent census decrease decrease	r Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease sectors animal transient census decrease sectors and the decrease sectors are sectors and the decrease sectors are sectors and the decrease sectors are sectors ar	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal ther Permanent census Transient census decrease decrease
Impact of A-21 implementation on animal transient census         Transient census decrease           fier         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal transient census         Transient census decrease           fier         decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal term           Permanent census         Transient census decrease           decrease         3           9         2         3	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal termanent census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease         3           9         2         3	r r Permanent census fier fier decrease a a a a a a a a a a a a a	r r Permanent census free decrease as	Impact of A-21 implementation on animal strengt           transient census         Transient census decrease           fter         decrease	r r r r r r r r r r r r r r
n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal (	n on animal (
n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	ecrease 3	n on animal ( ecrease	ecrease	on on animal (	n on animal (
n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	an on animal tecrease	ecrease	n on animal c	n on animal ( ecrease	ecrease
ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 33	ni on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal ( ecrease	on on animal (
ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal (
ecrease	ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	on on animal c ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal c
on on animal ( ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	ecrease 3	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	on on animal (	on on animal (
ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal (	on on animal (
n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal ( ecrease	ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal decrease	on on animal cecrease
n on animal decrease	n on animal decrease	n on animal decrease	ecrease	ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal c	on on animal (
ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease	ecrease 3	ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c
ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ni on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease
ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	ecrease 3	on on animal c ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c
on on animal ( ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal (	n on animal c
n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	on on animal ( ecrease
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	an on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	on on animal ( ecrease
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal ( ecrease
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal ( ecrease
matel increase in per diem rates for mice if the full cost is absorbed by recharges:       val increase in per diem rates for mice after institutional strategies (indicated above) were activated was:       act of A-21 implementation on animal census was:       8b. Finances: Indirect cost recovery (continued) (%)       Estimated increase in per dicemase in per decrease       form anter full cost is absorbed by recharges (indicated above) were activated was:       solution on animal census was:       act of A-21 implementation on animal census was:       form areas for MICE after dicemated for the decrease       form ates for MICE after dicemates in per decrease       full cost is absorbed by recharges       institutional strategies       were activated       of       7	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c
n on animal cerease	n on animal cerease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal c
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal that the second	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was:
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 inplementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: <u>of A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( <u>1</u> Transient census decrease <u>3</u>	e) were activated was: <u>of A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( <u>1</u> Transient census decrease <u>3</u>	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 inplementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: A 21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	y) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>inplementation on animal of A-21 inplementation on animal of Transient census decrease</li> </ul>	y) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal t Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: if A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	s) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: A -21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: A -21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: MA-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	y were activated was: I f A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease	y were activated was: 1. A -21 implementation on animal census 1. Transient census decrease Too early to te
ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: MA-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	<ul> <li>y were activated was:</li> <li>of A-21 implementation on animal census</li> <li>Transient census decrease</li> <li>Too early to te</li> </ul>	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	ere activated was: A -21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too carly to te	e) were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te 3	<ul> <li>y were activated was:</li> <li>of A-21 implementation on animal census</li> <li>Transient census decrease</li> <li>Too early to te</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too carly to te	y were activated was: 1. A -21 implementation on animal census 1. Transient census decrease Too early to te
y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te 3	<ul> <li>y were activated was:</li> <li>of A-21 implementation on animal census</li> <li>Transient census decrease</li> <li>Too early to te</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too carly to te	y were activated was: 1. A -21 implementation on animal census 1. Transient census decrease Too early to te
y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te 3	<ul> <li>y were activated was:</li> <li>of A-21 implementation on animal census</li> <li>Transient census decrease</li> <li>Too early to te</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too carly to te	y were activated was: 1. A -21 implementation on animal census 1. Transient census decrease Too early to te
ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: MA-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	<ul> <li>y were activated was:</li> <li>of A-21 implementation on animal census</li> <li>Transient census decrease</li> <li>Too early to te</li> </ul>	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	ere activated was: A -21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too carly to te	e) were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	<ul> <li>p) were activated was:</li> <li>of A-21 implementation on animal census</li> <li>Transient census decrease</li> <li>Too early to te</li> </ul>	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	ere activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.
e) were activated was: A -21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: A -21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: MA-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	y were activated was: I f A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease	y were activated was: 1. A -21 implementation on animal census 1. Transient census decrease Too early to te
n on animal census ecrease Too early to te 3	e) were activated was: A -21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	ere activated was: MA-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	y were activated was: I f A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	e) were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease	y were activated was: 1. A -21 implementation on animal census 1. Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: I A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: MA-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: if A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Transient census decrease	y were activated was: if A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: I A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: MA-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: if A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Transient census decrease	y were activated was: if A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: if A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	s) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: if A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	s) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: if A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	s) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2 3	y were activated was: if A_21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te	s) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal census Transient census decrease Too early to te
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease 2	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\frac{1}{1}$ were activated was: of $A-21$ implementation on animal that the theorem of theorem of the theorem of the theorem of the theoremoo	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>implementation on animal transient census decrease</li> </ul>
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>inplementation on animal of Transient census decrease</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	$\phi$ ) were activated was: of $A - 21$ implementation on animal that the transient census decrease	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	y were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>inplementation on animal of A-21 inplementation on animal of Transient census decrease</li> </ul>	y) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal t Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	<ul> <li>were activated was:</li> <li>inplementation on animal of A-21 inplementation on animal of Transient census decrease</li> </ul>	y) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	ere activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal to Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	y) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: <u>of A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( <u>1</u> Transient census decrease <u>3</u>	e) were activated was: <u>of A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( <u>1</u> Transient census decrease <u>3</u>	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 inplementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: A 21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	y were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	y) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: <u>of A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( <u>1</u> Transient census decrease <u>3</u>	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A-21</u> implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal for transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A-21 implementation on animal</u> ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of <u>A</u> -21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 inplementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: fA-21 inplementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: 17 <u>17 implementation on animal</u> ( 17 ansient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: 17 <u>17 implementation on animal</u> ( 17 ansient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: 17 <u>17 implementation on animal</u> ( 17 ansient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: 17 <u>17 implementation on animal</u> ( 17 ansient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	e) were activated was: 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	e) were activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: A - 21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: A - 21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was:	ere activated was: f A-21 implementation on animal the forease formed and the formed activity of the formed act	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: fA-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal that the second	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal that the second se
e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal of Transient census decrease 2 3	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal ( Transient census decrease	e) were activated was:	e) were activated was: of A-21 implementation on animal Transient census decrease	e) were activated was:
n on animal cerease	n on animal cerease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal c
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c ecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal ( ecrease
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal ( ecrease
n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	an on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	on on animal ( ecrease	n on animal cecrease	on on animal ( ecrease
n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal c	on on animal ( ecrease
n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	on on animal ( ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal (	n on animal ( ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal (	n on animal c ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal (	n on animal c ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal (	n on animal c ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal (	n on animal c ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal ( ecrease 3	n on animal cecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal (	n on animal c ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal (	n on animal ( ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal (	n on animal ( ecrease
on on animal cerease	on on animal cerease	n on animal ( ecrease	n on animal c ecrease	n on animal cecrease	n on animal c	n on animal (	n on animal ( ecrease

Survey Tables - Page 40

141

VII. Regulatory Program Issues

Staff FTEs employed by IACUC members serving on IACUC Number of protocols reviewed annually by IACUC Number of full Number of active animal use protocols Table 29. Regulatory program: Overview \* number of accredited Resource AAALAC

2 \* AAALAC: Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care; IACUC: institutional animal care and use committee 97,810 62,728 85,928 164,295 1.9 1.8 21 16 400 380 310 660 425 608 575 14 50 0 Group 3 All

<u>4 12 12 15</u>

4

Yes inspections?

å

Ξ

4

206

15

Group 2

Group

21 Yes

ů

institutions)

Please indicate the compliance roles played by the staff/faculty veterinarians

Primary responsibility for:

How many FTEs are designated for meeting regulatory requirements for training and monitoring of animal use?

### . Staff dutio - to to Tohlo 20 Do

ş			6.0	9.	1	<u>0</u>
nonitoring animal us		Other staff	0	3	2	1
Train animal FTEs for training & monitoring animal use		Veterinarians	1.0	1.0	6'0	0.9
Train animal	users		22	13	13	48
Advise investigators on	protocol preparation		23	15	12	50
Initial review of Initial review of	every protocol selected protocols		5	5	9	16
Initial review of	every protocol		18	14	12	44
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	All

Survey Tables – Page 41

monitoring animal experimentation apart from semi-annual IACUC

Program for

Annual budget for IACUC

3

142

#mice 1,000-9,999 10,000-29,999 >29,999

Key: Group (n) 1 (23) 2 (16) 3 (14)

	#mice	1,000-9,999	10,000-29,999	>29.999
Key:	Group (n)	1 (23)	2 (16)	3 (14)

VIII. Resource-client Relationships

Please rank	Please rank the following potential concerns among animal users at your institution.	otent	tial c	once	sur	amc	Buc	ani	mal	use	rs a	t yo1	ur ir	rstit	utio	n.																				I
	:		.	:	.	-		:	•																											I
Table 31. R	I able 31. Resource-client relationships (number of institutions) <sup><math>\pi</math></sup>	t rela	tions	ğ	E E	ğ	er.	=	Institu	ă,	ons	*																					-			ſ
													Ani	mal	Animal user concerns	T CO	nce	SLL																Ranking	Ranking based on	
	Per diem rates Animal	SS	Animal Animal Quality/ Quality of Quality of Auality of Lab Regulatory Training for Institutional	mal		1	Anin	nal		ľ	Qual	ity/		$^{\circ}$	uali	ty o	Ļ	Quí	ality	of ]	lab	Å	egul	lator	N.	Ĥ	aini	ng fi	ы	Ins	titul	tiona		Informal	Formal	
		Íd	ocurv	emei	t d	pout	sing	spa	ace	rel	iabi	lity ,	of	an	ima	l car	e		anin	nal		đ	rog	ram	50	an	mal	use	S	su	bbo	ut fo		survey	survey	
			fe	fees						phy	physical plant	l pl	nt		services	ices		8	medicine	cine										5	resource	Irce				
																			ervi	ces									-							
Rating	1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4     1     2     3     4 <td>+</td> <td>2</td> <td>ε</td> <td>4</td> <td>-</td> <td>7</td> <td>З</td> <td>4</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>З</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>Э</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	+	2	ε	4	-	7	З	4	-	2	З	4	1	2	3	4	-	2	Э	4		2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4			
Group 1	1 12 7	3	9 13	0	0	9	11	4	2	7	7 10	4	2	12	2 12 10 1	1	0	0 17	9	0	0	5	14	4	0	9 13	13	1	0	5	12	6	0	19		5
Group 2	1 7 4 .	4 3	7	2	0	4	9	4	2	7	7	2	0	6	7	0	0	13	7		0	7	6	4	-	7	7	2	0	З	8	2	2	14		ε
Group 3	2 10 0	2 5	S	7	-	4	9	-	e	4	4 10	0	0	9	9	7	0	6	4		9	2	8	4	0	5	8	1	0	3	8	1	2	12		m
All	4         29         11         9         7         18         27         6         2         27         23         3         0         39         12         1         12         1         21         28         4         0         11         28	9 17	25	4	1	14	23	6	7	18	27	9	2	27	23	Э	0	39	12	2	9	6	31	12	1	21	28	4	0	11	28	9	4	45		Ξ
* 1 = high: 2	* $1 = high; 2 = moderate; 3 = fair; 4 = poor$	f = fai	ir: 4	d =	õ																															

b

Survey Tables – Page 42

### APPENDIX D

### Biographical Sketches of Committee Members

**Christian E. Newcomer,** Chair. Dr. Newcomer is Director of the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine and Research Associate Professor of the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine of the University of North Carolina. Dr. Newcomer is the immediate past president of the American College of Laboratory Medicine and Vice President of the Council on Accreditation, Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC) International. His research interest is the infectious diseases of laboratory animals.

**Frederick W.** Alt is a Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator, Charles A. Janeway Professor of Pediatrics and Professor of Genetics at Harvard Medical School and Children's Hospital, and a Senior Investigator at the Center for Blood Research in Boston. He studies the molecular and cell biology of immunity. He sits on the editorial boards of Molecular and Cellular Biology, International Immunology, Developmental Immunology, Advances in Immunology, Current Biology, Science, and Immunity. He is a Co-Editor of *Current Opinion in Immunology*, an Advisory Editor for *Journal of Experimental Medicine* and a Contributing Editor for *Molecular Medicine*. He is a member of the National Academy of Sciences, the American Academy of Microbiology, and the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

**Ransom L. Baldwin** is Professor and Sesnon Chair of the Department of Animal Science of the University of California at Davis. His research

interests are in ruminant digestion, physiology of lactation, nutritional energetics, mechanisms and quantitative aspects of regulation of animal and tissue metabolism, and computer simulation modeling of animal systems. He was a member of the ILAR Guide Committee.

John Donovan is Vice President of Laboratory Animal Science and Welfare, Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Inc. From 1986 to 1994, he was Director of the Office of Laboratory Animal Science at the National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health. He is a Diplomate of the American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine (ACLAM) and was President of ACLAM 1994-5.

**Janet Greger** is Professor of Nutritional Sciences and Environmental Toxicology of the University of Wisconsin. She was both Associate Dean for Research of the Medical School and Professor of Nutritional Sciences and Environmental Toxicology of the University of Wisconsin, has chaired the all campus animal care and use committee at the University of Wisconsin and is on the Board of Trustees of AAALAC (1992-2000), serving on their strategic planning committee in 1996. She was also on the Board of Directors of the Council on Government Relations and was a member of the NRC committee that wrote the report on *Nutrient Requirements of Laboratory Animals*, fourth edition.

**Joseph Hezir** is a Managing Partner of the EOP Group, Inc., and was a cofounder of the Group. He was associated with Office of Management and Budget for 18 years, ending there as Deputy Associate Director for Energy and Science. He specializes in regulatory strategy development and problem solving, and identifying newly created government business opportunities formed from mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, and new markets.

**Charles McPherson** is Executive Director of the American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine and an independent consultant in laboratory animal medicine. He was Chair of the Committee on Revision of Cost and Rate Setting Manual for Animal Research Facilities. He has been a leader in laboratory animal medicine and has published extensively on the care and use of laboratory animals.

**Josh Steven Meyer** is the managing principal of GPR Planners Collaborative, Inc., and a Registered Architect in the State of New York. Mr. Meyer has participated in the programming and planning of 60 major research projects and more than 40 animal facilities for academic, institutional and corporate clients. His assignments include existing facilities analysis, APPENDIX D

facilities master planning, and macro- and micro-level development of laboratory, pilot plant, and animal and toxicology facilities.

**Robert B. Price** is Executive Vice President for Administration and Business Affairs of the University of Texas Health Center. He has an extensive background in higher education, having held various positions at Texas Tech University, The University of Texas at Arlington, and the Health Science Center at San Antonio. He also was a member of the Board of Directors of the Council on Government Relations 1979-1986 and is currently Chairman of the Board.

**Daniel H. Ringler** is Professor and Director of the Unit for Laboratory Animal Medicine, University of Michigan Medical School. His research interests are: spontaneous diseases of laboratory animals, comparative medicine and management of research animal resources. He has served on and chaired the Council on Accreditation of the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International. He has also served as president of the American College of Laboratory Animal Medicine and was a member of the Council of the Institute for Laboratory Animal Research.

**James R. Swearengen** is Director of the Veterinary Medicine Division of the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases. He has extensive experience in directing multi-species animal care and use programs, supporting medical and surgical research and interfacing with scientific investigators. He has been involved in designing and providing oversight for the construction of animal care and research facilities.

**John Vandenbergh** is a Professor, Department of Zoology, North Carolina State University. His research areas are environmental control of reproduction, the endocrine basis of behavior, and rodent and primate behavior. He was a member of the committee to revise the *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals* and has been on review panels for NSF and NIH. He is a member of the American Society of Zoologists, Animal Behavior Society (President 1982-83), and Society for the Study of Reproduction.